

## Statistical tables

### Money and banking

|  | Page "S" |
|--|----------|
| South African Reserve Bank: Liabilities and assets .....                 | 2-3      |
| Corporation for Public Deposits: Liabilities and assets .....            | 4-5      |
| Banks: Liabilities and assets .....                                      | 6-9      |
| Banks: Analysis of deposits .....  | 10       |
| Banks: Selected asset items .....  | 10       |
| Banks and Mutual Banks: Instalment sale and leasing transactions .....   | 11       |
| Term lending rates and amounts paid out by banks .....                   | 11       |
| Banks: Contingent liabilities .....                                      | 12       |
| Banks: Credit cards, cheques and electronic transactions .....           | 13       |
| Banks and mutual banks: Liquid assets and cash reserves .....            | 14       |
| Mutual banks and the Postbank: Liabilities and assets .....              | 15       |
| Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa: Liabilities and assets ..... | 16-17    |
| Monetary sector: Liabilities and assets .....                            | 18-21    |
| Credit extension by all monetary institutions .....                      | 22       |
| Monetary aggregates .....  | 23       |
| Monetary analysis .....  | 24       |
| Banks and Mutual Banks: Mortgage loans .....                             | 25       |
| Selected money market and related indicators .....                       | 26       |
| Money market accommodation: Selected daily indicators .....              | 27       |
| Money market and related interest rates .....                            | 28       |

### Capital market

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Capital market interest rates and yields .....   | 29 |
| Capital market activity: Primary and secondary markets .....                                     | 30 |
| Capital market activity: Non-resident and real-estate transactions .....                         | 30 |
| Derivative market activity .....   | 31 |
| Share prices .....   | 32 |
| Yields and stock exchange activity .....   | 33 |
| Unit trusts .....  | 34 |
| Public Investment Corporation: Liabilities and assets .....                                      | 35 |
| Long-term insurers: Income statement .....   | 36 |
| Long-term insurers: Liabilities and assets .....   | 37 |
| Short-term insurers: Income statement .....  | 38 |
| Short-term insurers: Liabilities and assets .....  | 39 |
| Official pension and provident funds: Income statement .....                                     | 40 |
| Official and private self-administered pension and provident funds: Assets and liabilities ..... | 41 |
| Private self-administered pension and provident funds: Assets and income statement .....         | 42 |
| Participation bond schemes .....   | 43 |

### National financial account

|                               |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Flows for the year 2005 ..... | 44-45 |
|-------------------------------|-------|

### Public finance

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| National government finance .....   | 46-47 |
| Cash-flow statement of national government and financing according to instruments .....       | 48    |
| National government financing according to ownership of government debt .....                 | 49    |
| National government debt .....  | 50-51 |
| Ownership distribution of domestic marketable bonds .....                                     | 52-53 |
| Redemption schedule of domestic marketable bonds of national government .....                 | 54-55 |
| Interest payment schedule of domestic marketable bonds of national government .....           | 56    |
| Marketable bonds of national government by unexpired maturity .....                           | 57    |
| National government debt denominated in foreign currencies .....                              | 58    |
| Interest payment schedule of foreign debt of national government .....                        | 59-60 |
| Redemption schedule of foreign debt of national government .....                              | 61    |
| Ownership distribution of domestic marketable bonds of local governments .....                | 62    |
| Ownership distribution of domestic marketable bonds of non-financial public enterprises ..... | 62    |
| Government deposits .....   | 63    |
| Government finance statistics of national government .....                                    | 64    |
| Government finance statistics of extra-budgetary institutions .....                           | 65    |
| Government finance statistics of social security funds .....                                  | 66    |
| Government finance statistics of consolidated central government .....                        | 67    |
| Government finance statistics of provincial governments .....                                 | 68    |
| Government finance statistics of local governments .....                                      | 69    |
| Government finance statistics of consolidated general government .....                        | 70    |
| Government finance statistics of non-financial public enterprises .....                       | 71    |
| Non-financial public-sector borrowing requirement .....                                       | 72    |
| Government finance statistics of financial public enterprises .....                           | 73    |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Total expenditure - consolidated general government (Functional classification) ..... | 74 |
| Local governments: Liabilities and assets.....  | 75 |
| Non-financial public enterprises: Liabilities and assets.....                         | 76 |
| Financial public enterprises: Liabilities and assets.....                             | 77 |

### **International economic relations**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Balance of payments: Annual figures.....                                   | 78    |
| Balance of payments: Quarterly figures .....                               | 79    |
| Current account of the balance of payments.....                            | 80    |
| Foreign trade: Indices of volume and prices .....                          | 81    |
| Services, income and transfers.....  | 82-83 |
| Capital movements.....   | 84-85 |
| Foreign liabilities and assets of South Africa .....                       | 86-87 |
| Foreign liabilities and assets of South Africa by selected countries ..... | 88-95 |
| Foreign liabilities of South Africa by kind of economic activity .....     | 96-97 |
| Foreign debt of South Africa.....  | 98    |
| Maturity structure of foreign-currency denominated debt.....               | 99    |
| Ratios of selected data.....   | 99    |
| Gold and other foreign reserves .....                                      | 100   |
| Average daily turnover on the South African foreign exchange market .....  | 101   |
| Exchange rates .....   | 102   |
| Exchange rates, gold price and trade financing rates .....                 | 103   |

### **National accounts**

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| National income and production accounts of South Africa .....            | 104     |
| Gross value added by kind of economic activity.....                      | 105-106 |
| Expenditure on gross domestic product .....                              | 107-109 |
| Final consumption expenditure by households .....                        | 110-113 |
| Gross fixed capital formation .....                                      | 114-120 |
| Fixed capital stock.....   | 121     |
| Change in inventories .....  | 122-123 |
| Gross and net capital formation by type of organisation .....            | 124     |
| Financing of gross capital formation .....                               | 124     |
| Production, distribution and accumulation accounts of South Africa ..... | 125-130 |
| Current income and saving.....   | 131     |

### **General economic indicators**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Labour: Employment in the non-agricultural sectors.....                               | 132     |
| Labour: Labour costs in the non-agricultural sectors.....                             | 133     |
| Manufacturing: Orders, production, sales and utilisation of production capacity ..... | 134     |
| Indicators of real economic activity .....  | 135     |
| Consumer prices - metropolitan areas.....   | 136,138 |
| Consumer prices - metropolitan and other urban areas.....                             | 137,139 |
| Production prices .....   | 140     |
| Composite business cycle indicators.....  | 141     |

### **Key information**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Money and banking: Selected data .....  | 142     |
| Capital market: Selected data .....   | 143     |
| Public finance: Selected data .....   | 144-145 |
| Balance of payments: Percentage changes in selected data.....                   | 146     |
| Balance of payments: Ratios of selected data.....                               | 146     |
| Terms of trade and exchange rates of the rand: Percentage changes .....         | 147     |
| National accounts: Percentage changes in selected data at constant prices ..... | 148     |
| National accounts: Selected data .....  | 149     |
| National accounts: Ratios of selected data.....                                 | 150     |
| Composite business cycle indicators: Percentage change .....                    | 151     |
| Labour in the non-agricultural sector: Percentage change.....                   | 152     |
| Prices: Percentage change.....  | 152     |
| CPIX inflation expectations .....   | 153     |
| Business cycle phases of South Africa since 1945.....                           | 153     |

### **General notes**

Owing to the rounding off of figures, the sum of the separate items will sometimes differ from the total shown.

... denotes not available

- denotes a value equal to nil

0 denotes a value between nil and half of the measuring unit

## National government finance<sup>1</sup>

R millions

| End of          | Revenue                                    |                            |                    |         |                         |                 |                    |         |                              |                                      |                     |                    |         |         |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|
|                 | Tax revenue                                |                            |                    |         |                         |                 |                    |         |                              |                                      |                     |                    |         |         |
|                 | Taxes on income, profits and capital gains |                            |                    |         | Payroll taxes           |                 | Taxes on property  |         |                              | Domestic taxes on goods and services |                     |                    |         |         |
|                 | Income tax                                 | Secondary tax on companies | Other <sup>2</sup> | Total   | Skills development levy | Transfer duties | Other <sup>3</sup> | Total   | Value-added tax <sup>4</sup> | Excise duties                        |                     | Other <sup>5</sup> | Total   |         |
|                 | (4570M)                                    | (4571M)                    | (4572M)            | (4573M) | (4574M)                 | (4575M)         | (4576M)            | (4577M) | (4578M)                      | Fuel levy                            | Other excise duties |                    | (4581M) | (4582M) |
| <b>Budget</b>   |  |                            |                    |         |                         |                 |                    |         |                              |                                      |                     |                    |         |         |
| 2005/2006       | 185 605                                    | 8 700                      | 6 550              | 200 855 | 4 908                   | 7 950           | 1 870              | 9 820   | 105 975                      | 20 650                               | 15 699              | 662                | 142 986 |         |
| 2006/2007       | 227 676                                    | 13 850                     | 4 290              | 245 816 | 5 600                   | 6 210           | 2 712              | 8 922   | 131 200                      | 21 800                               | 17 956              | 714                | 171 670 |         |
| 31 March        |  |                            |                    |         |                         |                 |                    |         |                              |                                      |                     |                    |         |         |
| 2002 .....      | 132 744                                    | 7 163                      | 7 404              | 147 310 | 2 717                   | 2 913           | 1 715              | 4 628   | 61 057                       | 14 923                               | 10 573              | 300                | 86 853  |         |
| 2003 .....      | 150 082                                    | 6 326                      | 8 159              | 164 566 | 3 352                   | 3 429           | 1 656              | 5 085   | 70 150                       | 15 334                               | 11 473              | 596                | 97 552  |         |
| 2004 .....      | 159 376                                    | 6 133                      | 6 454              | 171 963 | 3 896                   | 5 172           | 1 535              | 6 707   | 80 682                       | 16 652                               | 12 381              | 432                | 110 147 |         |
| 2005 .....      | 181 764                                    | 7 487                      | 5 968              | 195 219 | 4 443                   | 7 115           | 1 898              | 9 013   | 98 158                       | 18 688                               | 14 082              | 452                | 131 379 |         |
| 2006 .....      | 211 806                                    | 12 278                     | 6 720              | 230 804 | 4 872                   | 8 510           | 2 627              | 11 138  | 114 352                      | 19 923                               | 15 704              | 658                | 150 636 |         |
| 2007 .....      | 258 942                                    | 15 558                     | 5 133              | 279 633 | 5 895                   | 6 774           | 3 558              | 10 332  | 134 506                      | 21 864                               | 17 600              | 527                | 174 496 |         |
| 31 December     |  |                            |                    |         |                         |                 |                    |         |                              |                                      |                     |                    |         |         |
| 2001 .....      | 133 600                                    | 6 258                      | 7 901              | 147 759 | 2 425                   | 2 728           | 1 677              | 4 405   | 58 523                       | 14 824                               | 10 139              | 434                | 83 921  |         |
| 2002 .....      | 147 817                                    | 6 131                      | 7 657              | 161 606 | 3 118                   | 3 319           | 1 802              | 5 121   | 68 507                       | 15 228                               | 11 137              | 410                | 95 282  |         |
| 2003 .....      | 156 184                                    | 6 046                      | 6 808              | 169 038 | 3 828                   | 4 650           | 1 402              | 6 052   | 76 624                       | 15 918                               | 12 540              | 539                | 105 622 |         |
| 2004 .....      | 171 749                                    | 7 477                      | 6 148              | 185 375 | 4 226                   | 6 618           | 1 852              | 8 471   | 93 118                       | 18 384                               | 13 650              | 497                | 125 649 |         |
| 2005 .....      | 204 120                                    | 10 803                     | 6 125              | 221 048 | 4 839                   | 8 280           | 2 344              | 10 624  | 109 274                      | 19 716                               | 15 226              | 580                | 144 796 |         |
| 2006 .....      | 243 344                                    | 15 435                     | 5 512              | 264 291 | 5 313                   | 7 130           | 3 446              | 10 576  | 129 399                      | 20 830                               | 16 871              | 591                | 167 692 |         |
| 2005: Aug ..... | 13 760                                     | 853                        | 123                | 14 736  | 392                     | 794             | 213                | 1 006   | 7 993                        | 1 723                                | 1 000               | 22                 | 10 739  |         |
| Sep .....       | 24 814                                     | 1 162                      | 1 131              | 27 106  | 412                     | 653             | 211                | 864     | 9 275                        | 1 739                                | 1 229               | 56                 | 12 298  |         |
| Oct .....       | 13 158                                     | 1 078                      | 154                | 14 389  | 394                     | 743             | 238                | 982     | 9 663                        | 1 632                                | 1 510               | 41                 | 12 847  |         |
| Nov .....       | 11 652                                     | 1 071                      | 1 318              | 14 040  | 409                     | 853             | 232                | 1 085   | 10 382                       | 1 667                                | 1 202               | 39                 | 13 291  |         |
| Dec .....       | 30 223                                     | 523                        | 279                | 31 025  | 457                     | 555             | 208                | 764     | 9 765                        | 1 685                                | 1 413               | 43                 | 12 906  |         |
| 2006: Jan ..... | 14 589                                     | 1 110                      | 120                | 15 819  | 466                     | 602             | 230                | 832     | 11 197                       | 1 698                                | 1 676               | 47                 | 14 618  |         |
| Feb .....       | 16 095                                     | 968                        | 167                | 17 230  | 362                     | 718             | 277                | 995     | 8 509                        | 1 551                                | 1 486               | 54                 | 11 600  |         |
| Mar .....       | 27 844                                     | 1 168                      | 1 759              | 30 770  | 404                     | 860             | 287                | 1 147   | 13 907                       | 1 820                                | 1 471               | 97                 | 17 294  |         |
| Apr .....       | 10 463                                     | 2 276                      | 110                | 12 849  | 414                     | 474             | 348                | 822     | 7 620                        | 1 724                                | 1 416               | 40                 | 10 799  |         |
| May .....       | 11 227                                     | 1 040                      | 899                | 13 165  | 403                     | 667             | 263                | 930     | 10 126                       | 1 771                                | 1 383               | 43                 | 13 323  |         |
| Jun .....       | 34 032                                     | 923                        | 324                | 35 279  | 418                     | 570             | 327                | 897     | 10 594                       | 1 653                                | 1 127               | 136                | 13 510  |         |
| Jul .....       | 14 061                                     | 996                        | 144                | 15 201  | 543                     | 552             | 350                | 902     | 11 042                       | 1 746                                | 1 418               | -64                | 14 141  |         |
| Aug .....       | 16 729                                     | 1 575                      | 133                | 18 437  | 466                     | 546             | 211                | 757     | 10 988                       | 1 967                                | 1 249               | 39                 | 14 243  |         |
| Sep .....       | 32 185                                     | 1 144                      | 569                | 33 898  | 411                     | 513             | 311                | 825     | 11 471                       | 1 659                                | 1 187               | 51                 | 14 368  |         |
| Oct .....       | 15 466                                     | 1 603                      | 307                | 17 377  | 484                     | 569             | 251                | 820     | 10 850                       | 1 696                                | 1 653               | 32                 | 14 231  |         |
| Nov .....       | 13 085                                     | 1 266                      | 605                | 14 956  | 469                     | 647             | 250                | 897     | 11 935                       | 1 744                                | 1 467               | 53                 | 15 199  |         |
| Dec .....       | 37 569                                     | 1 367                      | 375                | 39 311  | 472                     | 412             | 341                | 753     | 11 164                       | 1 800                                | 1 338               | 63                 | 14 365  |         |
| 2007: Jan ..... | 15 435                                     | 831                        | 147                | 16 413  | 499                     | 435             | 216                | 652     | 13 566                       | 1 928                                | 1 824               | 51                 | 17 369  |         |
| Feb .....       | 21 000                                     | 901                        | 144                | 22 045  | 451                     | 634             | 273                | 907     | 11 163                       | 2 371                                | 1 693               | -4                 | 15 223  |         |
| Mar .....       | 37 690                                     | 1 638                      | 1 374              | 40 702  | 865                     | 756             | 415                | 1 171   | 13 989                       | 1 805                                | 1 844               | 87                 | 17 725  |         |

KB401

1. The information on this page is an analysis of the National Revenue Fund. Before April 2000, the basis of reporting revenue and expenditure was bank statement transactions, whereas the current reporting relies on cash book transactions as reported in the *Statement of the National Revenue, Expenditure and Borrowing* and is therefore not strictly comparable with data prior to April 2000. Total revenue includes amounts in transit before April 2000.
2. Including tax on retirement funds, interest on overdue income tax and other taxes on income and profits.
3. Including donations tax, estate duty, marketable securities tax and demutualisation levy.
4. Sales duty is included before 1983 and general sales tax before October 1991.
5. Including levy on financial services and taxes on the use of goods and permission to use goods or to perform activities.
6. Including ordinary levy and other taxes on international trade and transactions.
7. Including stamp duties and fees and unallocated amounts.
8. Southern African Customs Union.
9. Including departmental revenue and other miscellaneous revenue.
10. Including statutory payments to provinces and other expenditure.

## National government finance<sup>1</sup>

R millions

| Revenue                                       |                               |                  |                          |                                  |                   |                              |                            |               |          |                     |                   | Expenditure                        |        |            |             |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------|------------|-------------|--|--|
| Tax revenue                                   |                               |                  |                          |                                  |                   |                              |                            |               |          |                     |                   |                                    |        |            |             |  |  |
| Taxes on international trade and transactions |                               |                  | Other taxes <sup>7</sup> | Less: SACU payments <sup>8</sup> | Total tax revenue | Non-tax revenue <sup>9</sup> | Total revenue <sup>1</sup> | Voted amounts | Interest | Other <sup>10</sup> | Total expenditure | Cash book balance before borrowing | End of |            |             |  |  |
| Customs duties<br>(4590M)                     | Other <sup>6</sup><br>(4591M) | Total<br>(4592M) |                          |                                  |                   |                              |                            |               |          |                     |                   |                                    |        |            |             |  |  |
| 13 000  | 200                           | 13 200           | 900                      | 12 053                           | 360 616           | 9 253                        | 369 869                    | 221 406       | 53 013   | 143 400             | 417 819           | -47 950                            | Budget | 2005/2006  |             |  |  |
| 23 200  | 400                           | 23 600           | 964                      | 19 744                           | 436 827           | 9 535                        | 446 362                    | 260 026       | 51 969   | 160 730             | 472 725           | -26 363                            |        | 2006/2007  |             |  |  |
|   |                               |                  |                          |                                  |                   |                              |                            |               |          |                     |                   |                                    |        |            | 31 March    |  |  |
| 8 632   | 48                            | 8 680            | 1 767                    | 8 205                            | 243 752           | 4 349                        | 248 101                    | 106 817       | 47 368   | 108 719             | 262 905           | -14 804                            |        | 2002       |             |  |  |
| 9 331   | 289                           | 9 620            | 2 005                    | 8 259                            | 273 921           | 4 964                        | 278 885                    | 117 625       | 46 590   | 127 315             | 291 529           | -12 644                            |        | 2003       |             |  |  |
| 8 479   | -65                           | 8 414            | 1 353                    | 9 723                            | 292 758           | 6 112                        | 298 870                    | 133 503       | 46 086   | 149 155             | 328 744           | -29 874                            |        | 2004       |             |  |  |
| 12 888  | 398                           | 13 287           | 1 037                    | 13 328                           | 341 050           | 6 302                        | 347 352                    | 150 465       | 48 659   | 169 479             | 368 603           | -21 252                            |        | 2005       |             |  |  |
| 18 303  | -102                          | 18 202           | 957                      | 14 145                           | 402 463           | 8 701                        | 411 164                    | 225 007       | 50 866   | 140 911             | 416 784           | -5 620                             |        | 2006       |             |  |  |
| 23 665  | 368                           | 24 034           | 946                      | 25 195                           | 470 141           | 10 801                       | 480 942                    | 260 892       | 52 164   | 157 498             | 470 554           | 10 389                             |        | 2007       |             |  |  |
|   |                               |                  |                          |                                  |                   |                              |                            |               |          |                     |                   |                                    |        |            | 31 December |  |  |
| 8 630   | 58                            | 8 689            | 1 804                    | 8 253                            | 240 749           | 3 971                        | 244 721                    | 100 524       | 45 877   | 105 585             | 251 987           | -7 266                             |        | 2001       |             |  |  |
| 9 191   | 304                           | 9 495            | 5 035                    | 8 246                            | 271 410           | 4 173                        | 275 583                    | 119 301       | 46 853   | 118 032             | 284 186           | -8 603                             |        | 2002       |             |  |  |
| 8 269   | -97                           | 8 172            | -804                     | 9 357                            | 282 551           | 6 573                        | 289 123                    | 127 819       | 45 981   | 146 669             | 320 469           | -31 346                            |        | 2003       |             |  |  |
| 11 244  | 333                           | 11 577           | -309                     | 12 427                           | 322 561           | 6 114                        | 328 676                    | 143 205       | 47 821   | 166 020             | 357 047           | -28 371                            |        | 2004       |             |  |  |
| 17 136  | 211                           | 17 347           | 1 637                    | 13 776                           | 386 516           | 8 377                        | 394 892                    | 202 115       | 51 752   | 148 712             | 402 579           | -7 686                             |        | 2005       |             |  |  |
| 22 514  | -63                           | 22 450           | 827                      | 18 533                           | 452 616           | 10 103                       | 462 718                    | 253 563       | 52 456   | 153 431             | 459 449           | 3 269                              |        | 2006       |             |  |  |
| 1 574   | -97                           | 1 476            | 128                      | 697                              | 27 781            | 1 460                        | 29 241                     | 20 300        | 11 996   | 11 282              | 43 578            | -14 337                            |        | 2005: Aug. |             |  |  |
| 1 834   | -66                           | 1 767            | 70                       | -                                | 42 517            | 931                          | 43 448                     | 17 106        | 5 928    | 11 265              | 34 299            | 9 148                              |        | Sep.       |             |  |  |
| 1 683   | 292                           | 1 975            | 64                       | 3 701                            | 26 951            | 274                          | 27 224                     | 15 255        | 705      | 10 882              | 26 841            | 383                                |        | Oct.       |             |  |  |
| 1 860   | -19                           | 1 841            | 76                       | -                                | 30 743            | 775                          | 31 517                     | 17 714        | 814      | 11 683              | 30 211            | 1 306                              |        | Nov.       |             |  |  |
| 1 735   | -194                          | 1 541            | 67                       | -                                | 46 760            | 503                          | 47 263                     | 20 898        | 5 142    | 11 383              | 37 423            | 9 840                              |        | Dec.       |             |  |  |
| 1 329   | -47                           | 1 282            | 60                       | 3 701                            | 29 377            | 482                          | 29 859                     | 16 618        | 505      | 11 326              | 28 449            | 1 410                              |        | 2006: Jan. |             |  |  |
| 1 405   | -77                           | 1 327            | 60                       | -                                | 31 574            | 445                          | 32 019                     | 18 730        | 12 007   | 11 359              | 42 096            | -10 077                            |        | Feb.       |             |  |  |
| 2 276   | -333                          | 1 943            | 55                       | -                                | 51 613            | 1 424                        | 53 038                     | 30 617        | 6 256    | 11 245              | 48 118            | 4 920                              |        | Mar.       |             |  |  |
| 860   | 102                           | 962              | 62                       | 4 937                            | 20 971            | 440                          | 21 411                     | 18 487        | 96       | 14 166              | 32 749            | -11 338                            |        | Apr.       |             |  |  |
| 1 711   | 32                            | 1 743            | 66                       | -                                | 29 630            | 382                          | 30 012                     | 18 771        | 2 445    | 15 539              | 36 755            | -6 743                             |        | May        |             |  |  |
| 1 983   | 112                           | 2 095            | 38                       | -                                | 52 237            | 677                          | 52 914                     | 18 482        | 5 485    | 14 127              | 38 094            | 14 820                             |        | Jun.       |             |  |  |
| 1 824   | 47                            | 1 871            | 98                       | 4 937                            | 27 818            | 1 479                        | 29 298                     | 26 158        | 73       | 12 598              | 38 830            | -9 532                             |        | Jul.       |             |  |  |
| 2 051   | 234                           | 2 285            | 81                       | 6                                | 36 264            | 952                          | 37 216                     | 19 006        | 11 225   | 12 923              | 43 154            | -5 938                             |        | Aug.       |             |  |  |
| 2 236   | 80                            | 2 316            | 77                       | -                                | 51 893            | 947                          | 52 840                     | 19 329        | 6 424    | 12 284              | 38 037            | 14 803                             |        | Sep.       |             |  |  |
| 2 235   | -122                          | 2 112            | 91                       | 4 952                            | 30 163            | 541                          | 30 705                     | 20 911        | 905      | 12 192              | 34 007            | -3 303                             |        | Oct.       |             |  |  |
| 2 605   | -233                          | 2 372            | 67                       | -                                | 33 960            | 1 030                        | 34 990                     | 26 378        | 944      | 13 069              | 40 392            | -5 402                             |        | Nov.       |             |  |  |
| 2 000   | 141                           | 2 142            | 72                       | -                                | 57 114            | 1 303                        | 58 417                     | 20 076        | 6 090    | 12 602              | 38 768            | 19 650                             |        | Dec.       |             |  |  |
| 1 432   | 160                           | 1 592            | 113                      | 4 940                            | 31 697            | 746                          | 32 443                     | 21 757        | 1 177    | 12 676              | 35 611            | -3 168                             |        | 2007: Jan. |             |  |  |
| 1 967   | 54                            | 2 020            | 63                       | -                                | 40 708            | 903                          | 41 611                     | 28 704        | 10 483   | 12 690              | 51 877            | -10 266                            |        | Feb.       |             |  |  |
| 2 763   | -239                          | 2 524            | 119                      | 5 422                            | 57 684            | 1 401                        | 59 086                     | 22 833        | 6 815    | 12 631              | 42 280            | 16 806                             |        | Mar.       |             |  |  |

KB402

1. The information on this page is an analysis of the National Revenue Fund. Before April 2000, the basis of reporting revenue and expenditure was bank statement transactions, whereas the current reporting relies on cash book transactions as reported in the *Statement of the National Revenue, Expenditure and Borrowing* and is therefore not strictly comparable with data prior to April 2000. Total revenue includes amounts in transit before April 2000.
2. Including tax on retirement funds, interest on overdue income tax and other taxes on income and profits.
3. Including donations tax, estate duty, marketable securities tax and demutualisation levy.
4. Sales duty is included before 1983 and general sales tax before October 1991.
5. Including levy on financial services and taxes on the use of goods and permission to use goods or to perform activities.
6. Including ordinary levy and other taxes on international trade and transactions.
7. Including stamp duties and fees and unallocated amounts.
8. Southern African Customs Union.
9. Including departmental revenue and other miscellaneous revenue.
10. Including statutory payments to provinces and other expenditure.

## Cash-flow statement of national government and financing according to instruments

R millions

| End of          | Revenue adjusted for cash flows<br>(4045M) | Expenditure adjusted for cash flows<br>(4610M) | Deficit/ surplus adjusted for cash flows <sup>1</sup><br>(4050M) | Extra-ordinary receipts <sup>2</sup><br>(4028M) | Extra-ordinary transfers<br>(4029M) | Cost/profit on revaluation of foreign loans at redemption <sup>3</sup><br>(4611M) | Net borrowing requirement <sup>1</sup><br>(4612M) | Financing                 |   |   |   |   | Total<br>(4030M) |
|-----------------|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------|
|                 |  |  |  |   |                                     |   |   | Treasury bills<br>(4023M) | Domestic government bonds <sup>4</sup><br>(4022M) | Foreign bonds and loans <sup>4</sup><br>(4026M) | Other financing <sup>5</sup><br>(4031M) | Change in cash balances <sup>6</sup><br>(4003M) |                  |
| 31 March        |  |  |  |   |                                     |   |   |                           |   |   |   |   |                  |
| 2002 .....      | 247 995                                    | 258 810  | -10 815  | 3 988   | -2 078                              | -47   | -8 952  | -7 967                    | -12 312   | 33 178  | -48                                     | -3 899  | 8 952            |
| 2003 .....      | 278 718                                    | 289 362  | -10 645  | 7 501   | -7 971                              | 1 001   | -10 113   | 4 214                     | -4 227  | 13 309  | -3                                      | -3 180  | 10 113           |
| 2004 .....      | 299 239                                    | 327 685  | -28 445  | 9   | -7 443                              | 3 500   | -32 380   | 6 695                     | 31 197  | -2 455  | -118                                    | -2 939  | 32 380           |
| 2005 .....      | 347 746                                    | 363 652  | -15 906  | 28  | -9 787                              | -1 296  | -26 961   | 6 157                     | 31 945  | 5 834   | 1 226                                   | -18 201   | 26 961           |
| 2006 .....      | 412 248                                    | 413 274  | -1 026   | 4 498   | -4 554                              | -452  | -1 534  | 5 716                     | 21 770  | 970   | 394                                     | -27 317   | 1 534            |
| 2007 .....      | 481 324                                    | 467 339  | 13 985   | 2 529   | -4 214                              | -1 761  | 10 539  | 5 334                     | -237  | 1 943   | -450                                    | -17 128   | -10 539          |
| 31 December     |  |  |  |   |                                     |   |   |                           |   |   |   |   |                  |
| 2001 .....      | 243 133                                    | 251 626  | -8 492   | 2 866   | -4 215                              | -88   | -9 930  | -9 578                    | 16 067  | 12 856  | -44                                     | -9 371  | 9 930            |
| 2002 .....      | 277 206                                    | 278 749  | -1 543   | 2 711   | -7 478                              | 282   | -6 028  | -2 985                    | -23 387   | 34 252  | -105                                    | -1 748  | 6 028            |
| 2003 .....      | 289 173                                    | 317 025  | -27 852  | 6 486   | -7 764                              | 3 058   | -26 072   | 6 050                     | 36 936  | 2 930   | -0                                      | -19 844   | 26 072           |
| 2004 .....      | 328 232                                    | 355 603  | -27 371  | 16  | -7 531                              | -135  | -35 022   | 9 059                     | 34 009  | -389  | 1 026                                   | -8 683  | 35 022           |
| 2005 .....      | 395 853                                    | 400 557  | -4 704   | 2 861   | -7 131                              | -20   | -8 994  | 4 576                     | 24 914  | 2 079   | 464                                     | -23 039   | 8 994            |
| 2006 .....      | 464 095                                    | 453 249  | 10 846   | 4 165   | -3 796                              | -1 451  | 9 765   | 6 907                     | 11 628  | 1 917   | -316                                    | -29 902   | -9 765           |
| 2005: Apr.....  | 20 559                                     | 31 811   | -11 252  | 0   | -4 539                              | 0   | -15 791   | -110                      | 8 371   | 299   | -15                                     | 7 246   | 15 791           |
| May.....        | 26 712                                     | 32 472   | -5 759   | 0   | -                                   | -2  | -5 761  | 5 950                     | 4 787   | -122  | 44                                      | -4 898  | 5 761            |
| Jun .....       | 41 310                                     | 32 483   | 8 826  | 0   | -                                   | -13   | 8 813   | 2 517                     | 3 929   | 1   | 44                                      | -15 305   | -8 813           |
| Jul .....       | 28 663                                     | 29 631   | -968   | 2 185   | -1                                  | 3   | 1 219   | 2 035                     | 4 409   | 1 182   | 53                                      | -8 899  | -1 219           |
| Aug .....       | 28 681                                     | 42 853   | -14 172  | 662   | -                                   | -1  | -13 511   | -5 272                    | 4 092   | -9  | 60                                      | 14 640  | 13 511           |
| Sep .....       | 43 097                                     | 34 969   | 8 129  | 0   | -0                                  | -0  | 8 128   | -1 188                    | 3 638   | 31  | 34                                      | -10 643   | -8 128           |
| Oct.....        | 28 574                                     | 26 917   | 1 657  | 1   | -                                   | -8  | 1 649   | -1 145                    | 2 656   | 505   | 17                                      | -3 681  | -1 649           |
| Nov .....       | 30 825                                     | 30 100   | 725  | 0   | -0                                  | 10  | 735   | 2 354                     | 3 380   | -146  | 15                                      | -6 338  | -735             |
| Dec .....       | 47 477                                     | 37 494   | 9 983  | 0   | -2                                  | -10   | 9 971   | -1 198                    | 2 266   | 113   | 33                                      | -11 186   | -9 971           |
| 2006: Jan ..... | 30 303                                     | 26 932   | 3 372  | 0   | -1                                  | 110   | 3 481   | 805                       | 2 846   | -370  | 39                                      | -6 802  | -3 481           |
| Feb .....       | 31 369                                     | 40 368   | -8 999   | 1 650   | -                                   | -542  | -7 891  | 406                       | -21 968   | -581  | 34                                      | 30 000  | 7 891            |
| Mar .....       | 54 678                                     | 47 245   | 7 433  | 0   | -11                                 | 0   | 7 422   | 562                       | 3 364   | 66  | 36                                      | -11 451   | -7 422           |
| Apr.....        | 21 272                                     | 34 330   | -13 058  | 0   | -4                                  | 3   | -13 058   | 532                       | 3 532   | 5 925   | -59                                     | 3 128   | 13 058           |
| May.....        | 30 270                                     | 34 861   | -4 591   | 3   | -                                   | -402  | -4 991  | 3 422                     | 4 221   | -3 356  | -3                                      | 707   | 4 991            |
| Jun .....       | 50 082                                     | 37 009   | 13 074   | -2  | -0                                  | -21   | 13 050  | 1 410                     | 3 518   | -23   | -46                                     | -17 909   | -13 050          |
| Jul .....       | 32 162                                     | 40 071   | -7 909   | 1 292   | -0                                  | -4  | -6 621  | 3 202                     | 3 391   | 850   | -39                                     | -783  | 6 621            |
| Aug .....       | 36 884                                     | 41 118   | -4 234   | 200   | -                                   | -6  | -4 040  | -3 573                    | 4 268   | 530   | -128                                    | 2 943   | 4 040            |
| Sep .....       | 52 663                                     | 37 946   | 14 717   | 3   | -3 778                              | -5  | 10 937  | 2 342                     | 3 807   | 1   | -30                                     | -17 058   | -10 937          |
| Oct.....        | 31 435                                     | 35 686   | -4 251   | 347   | -2                                  | -540  | -4 445  | -1 550                    | 4 619   | -1 092  | -43                                     | 2 511   | 4 445            |
| Nov .....       | 34 833                                     | 38 951   | -4 118   | 3   | -                                   | -23   | -4 137  | -820                      | 1 082   | -7  | -39                                     | 3 920   | 4 137            |
| Dec .....       | 58 144                                     | 38 733   | 19 411   | 669   | -0                                  | -22   | 20 058  | 169                       | -1 053  | -28   | -39                                     | -19 107   | -20 058          |
| 2007: Jan ..... | 32 849                                     | 34 259   | -1 410   | 0   | -4                                  | -27   | -1 441  | 564                       | 1 520   | 289   | -22                                     | -910  | 1 441            |
| Feb .....       | 41 667                                     | 50 735   | -9 068   | -1  | -419                                | -713  | -10 202   | 3 140                     | -21 847   | -1 212  | 1                                       | 30 119  | 10 202           |
| Mar .....       | 59 063                                     | 43 642   | 15 422   | 15  | -7                                  | -2  | 15 428  | -3 505                    | -7 296  | 65  | -4                                      | -4 689  | -15 428          |

KB403

1. Deficit (-) / surplus (+).
2. Including foreign exchange amnesty proceeds.
3. Before April 1998 the cost of revaluation of foreign loans at redemption was included in expenditure. As from April 1998 cost (-) / profit (+).
4. Excluding discount.
5. Including RSA Government Retail Bond from May 2004 and the following debt and liabilities assumed by national government:
  - former TBVC countries, self-governing territories and former Regional Authorities in terms of section 239 of the Interim Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, No. 200 of 1993;
  - the Republic of Namibia as contemplated in section 52C(1) of the Exchequer Act, No. 66 of 1975 as amended;
  - the South African Housing Trust in terms of the Disestablishment of the South African Housing Trust Limited Act, No. 26 of 2002.
6. Including Exchequer and Paymaster-General Account balances with the South African Reserve Bank and other banks. Increase (-) / decrease (+).

## National government financing according to ownership of government debt

R millions

| End of         | Net borrowing requirement<br>(4612M) | Public Investment Corporation <sup>2</sup><br>(4061M) | Financing of deficit / Use of surplus      |   |                  |   |       | Less:<br>Discount/<br>premium on<br>government<br>bonds<br>(4070M) | Total<br>financing<br>(4071M) |  |  |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|------------------|---|-------|--|-------------------------------|--|--|
|                |                                      |   | Change in net indebtedness to <sup>1</sup> |   |                  | Non-monetary private sector <sup>4</sup><br>(4565M) |       |  |                               |  |  |
|                |                                      |   | Change in debt instruments<br>(4066M)      | Change in cash balances <sup>3</sup><br>(4003M) | Total<br>(4069M) |   |       |  |                               |  |  |
| 31 March       |                                      |   |  |   |                  |   |       |  |                               |  |  |
| 2002 .....     | -8 952                               | 9 991   | -318                                       | -3 899  | -4 217           | 6 452   | 3 274 | 8 952  |                               |  |  |
| 2003 .....     | -10 113                              | 9 220   | 14 275                                     | -3 180  | 11 094           | -8 388  | 1 814 | 10 113   |                               |  |  |
| 2004 .....     | -32 380                              | 19 252  | 10 653                                     | -2 939  | 7 714            | 6 328   | 914   | 32 380   |                               |  |  |
| 2005 .....     | -26 961                              | 4 650   | -3 366                                     | -18 201   | -21 567          | 46 517  | 2 639 | 26 961   |                               |  |  |
| 2006 .....     | -1 534                               | 10 739  | 5 215                                      | -27 317   | -22 102          | 14 365  | 1 468 | 1 534  |                               |  |  |
| 2007 .....     | 10 539                               | -4 723  | 11 827                                     | -17 128   | -5 301           | 2 593   | 3 108 | -10 539  |                               |  |  |
| 31 December    |                                      |   |  |   |                  |   |       |  |                               |  |  |
| 2001 .....     | -9 930                               | 15 208  | 730  | -9 371  | -8 641           | 5 570   | 2 207 | 9 930  |                               |  |  |
| 2002 .....     | -6 028                               | 9 043   | 14 068                                     | -1 748  | 12 320           | -12 874   | 2 461 | 6 028  |                               |  |  |
| 2003 .....     | -26 072                              | 12 757  | 16 372                                     | -19 844   | -3 472           | 18 121  | 1 335 | 26 072   |                               |  |  |
| 2004 .....     | -35 022                              | 10 382  | 7 539                                      | -8 683  | -1 144           | 28 257  | 2 474 | 35 022   |                               |  |  |
| 2005 .....     | -8 994                               | 13 418  | -10 942                                    | -23 039   | -33 981          | 31 090  | 1 533 | 8 994  |                               |  |  |
| 2006 .....     | 9 765                                | 10 718  | 3 544                                      | -29 902   | -26 358          | 8 409   | 2 534 | -9 765   |                               |  |  |
| 2005: Apr..... | -15 791                              | 438   | 7 110                                      | 7 246   | 14 356           | 721   | -276  | 15 791   |                               |  |  |
| May.....       | -5 761                               | 2 926   | 3 024                                      | -4 898  | -1 874           | 4 806   | 97    | 5 761  |                               |  |  |
| Jun.....       | 8 813                                | 1 617   | -2 355                                     | -15 305   | -17 660          | 7 321   | 92    | -8 813   |                               |  |  |
| Jul.....       | 1 219                                | 1 949   | 921  | -8 899  | -7 977           | 4 743   | -66   | -1 219   |                               |  |  |
| Aug.....       | -13 511                              | -2 354  | -562                                       | 14 640  | 14 078           | 2 029   | 243   | 13 511   |                               |  |  |
| Sep.....       | 8 128                                | 2 914   | 622  | -10 643   | -10 021          | -546  | 476   | -8 128   |                               |  |  |
| Oct.....       | 1 649                                | 4 223   | -1 387                                     | -3 681  | -5 068           | -428  | 377   | -1 649   |                               |  |  |
| Nov.....       | 735                                  | -578  | 1 480                                      | -6 338  | -4 858           | 5 298   | 598   | -735   |                               |  |  |
| Dec.....       | 9 971                                | -1 251  | 617  | -11 186   | -10 569          | 1 870   | 21    | -9 971   |                               |  |  |
| 2006: Jan..... | 3 481                                | 119   | 4 119                                      | -6 802  | -2 683           | -854  | 63    | -3 481   |                               |  |  |
| Feb.....       | -7 891                               | -554  | -10 758                                    | 30 000  | 19 242           | -10 761   | 36    | 7 891  |                               |  |  |
| Mar.....       | 7 422                                | 1 289   | 2 383                                      | -11 451   | -9 068           | 166   | -191  | -7 422   |                               |  |  |
| Apr.....       | -13 058                              | 2 045   | 4 067                                      | 3 128   | 7 195            | 4 004   | 187   | 13 058   |                               |  |  |
| May.....       | -4 991                               | 3 273   | -8 098                                     | 707   | -7 391           | 9 179   | 70    | 4 991  |                               |  |  |
| Jun.....       | 13 050                               | 5 740   | 7 312                                      | -17 909   | -10 597          | -7 912  | 281   | -13 050  |                               |  |  |
| Jul.....       | -6 621                               | 283   | 1 389                                      | -783  | 606              | 6 042   | 310   | 6 621  |                               |  |  |
| Aug.....       | -4 040                               | -644  | -585                                       | 2 943   | 2 358            | 2 898   | 571   | 4 040  |                               |  |  |
| Sep.....       | 10 937                               | -1 196  | 626  | -17 058   | -16 432          | 7 114   | 424   | -10 937  |                               |  |  |
| Oct.....       | -4 445                               | 1 526   | -1 209                                     | 2 511   | 1 303            | 2 107   | 490   | 4 445  |                               |  |  |
| Nov.....       | -4 137                               | -28   | 1 035                                      | 3 920   | 4 955            | -545  | 245   | 4 137  |                               |  |  |
| Dec.....       | 20 058                               | -1 135  | 3 262                                      | -19 107   | -15 846          | -3 030  | 48    | -20 058  |                               |  |  |
| 2007: Jan..... | -1 441                               | -3 970  | 3 822                                      | -910  | 2 912            | 2 751   | 253   | 1 441  |                               |  |  |
| Feb.....       | -10 202                              | -4 099  | 2 786                                      | 30 119  | 32 905           | -18 413   | 192   | 10 202   |                               |  |  |
| Mar.....       | 15 428                               | -6 518  | -2 581                                     | -4 689  | -7 269           | -1 603  | 37    | -15 428  |                               |  |  |

KB433

1. Information based on outright ownership of government debt instruments as reflected in the balance sheets of the respective institutions.

2. Before 31 March 1984 the Public Debt Commissioners. Before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners.

3. Including Exchequer and Paymaster-General Account balances with the South African Reserve Bank and other banks.

4. Including domestic bonds held by non-residents and foreign loans entered into.

## National government debt

R millions

| End of         | Loan debt               |   |                  |                                       |                  |                |                  |                    |                    |                          |                      | Total domestic debt |  |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|
|                | Domestic debt           |   |                  |                                       |                  |                |                  |                    |                    |                          |                      |                     |  |
|                | Marketable              |   |                  |                                       |                  | Non-marketable |                  |                    |                    |                          |                      |                     |  |
|                | Bills                   |   |                  |                                       |                  | Bonds          | Total marketable | Bills <sup>4</sup> | Bonds <sup>5</sup> | Loan levies <sup>6</sup> | Total non-marketable |                     |  |
|                | Reserve Bank<br>(4080M) | Corporation for Public Deposits <sup>2</sup><br>(4081M) | Banks<br>(4082M) | Other holders <sup>3</sup><br>(4092M) | Total<br>(4085M) | (4086M)        | (4088M)          | (4100M)            | (4093M)            | (4103M)                  | (4104M)              | (4105M)             |  |
| 31 March       |                         |   |                  |                                       |                  |                |                  |                    |                    |                          |                      |                     |  |
| 2002 .....     | -                       | -   | 7 517            | 10 392                                | 17 909           | 330 545        | 348 454          | 1 103              | -                  | 3                        | 1 106                | 349 560             |  |
| 2003 .....     | -                       | -   | 14 639           | 7 410                                 | 22 049           | 327 906        | 349 955          | 1 177              | -                  | 3                        | 1 180                | 351 135             |  |
| 2004 .....     | -                       | -   | 19 130           | 9 469                                 | 28 599           | 359 937        | 388 536          | 1 322              | -                  | 3                        | 1 324                | 389 861             |  |
| 2005 .....     | -                       | -   | 19 486           | 14 963                                | 34 449           | 394 436        | 428 885          | 1 629              | 1 297              | 3                        | 2 929                | 431 814             |  |
| 2006 .....     | -                       | -   | 22 705           | 17 694                                | 40 399           | 417 674        | 458 073          | 1 395              | 1 753              | 3                        | 3 150                | 461 223             |  |
| 2007 .....     | -                       | -44   | 35 291           | 10 552                                | 45 799           | 420 499        | 466 298          | 1 329              | 1 381              | 3                        | 2 713                | 469 010             |  |
| 31 December    |                         |   |                  |                                       |                  |                |                  |                    |                    |                          |                      |                     |  |
| 2001 .....     | -                       | -   | 8 605            | 13 046                                | 21 651           | 353 642        | 375 293          | 1 670              | -                  | 3                        | 1 672                | 376 965             |  |
| 2002 .....     | -                       | -   | 10 307           | 7 892                                 | 18 199           | 332 489        | 350 688          | 2 137              | -                  | 3                        | 2 140                | 352 828             |  |
| 2003 .....     | -                       | -   | 12 810           | 11 889                                | 24 699           | 370 679        | 395 378          | 1 688              | -                  | 3                        | 1 690                | 397 069             |  |
| 2004 .....     | -                       | -   | 22 845           | 11 127                                | 33 972           | 407 076        | 441 049          | 1 473              | 1 118              | 3                        | 2 594                | 443 643             |  |
| 2005 .....     | -                       | -   | 21 552           | 17 099                                | 38 651           | 433 524        | 472 174          | 1 371              | 1 643              | 3                        | 3 016                | 475 191             |  |
| 2006 .....     | -                       | -1 496  | 30 976           | 12 060                                | 41 539           | 447 640        | 489 179          | 5 390              | 1 406              | 3                        | 6 798                | 495 977             |  |
| 2005: Jul..... | -                       | -4 154  | 21 377           | 23 726                                | 40 949           | 415 779        | 456 728          | 5 521              | 1 484              | 3                        | 7 008                | 463 736             |  |
| Aug.....       | -                       | -   | 19 840           | 20 009                                | 39 849           | 420 113        | 459 962          | 1 349              | 1 544              | 3                        | 2 896                | 462 858             |  |
| Sep.....       | -                       | -   | 20 351           | 18 298                                | 38 649           | 424 227        | 462 876          | 1 361              | 1 578              | 3                        | 2 942                | 465 818             |  |
| Oct.....       | -                       | -50   | 20 372           | 17 127                                | 37 449           | 427 259        | 464 708          | 1 416              | 1 595              | 3                        | 3 013                | 467 722             |  |
| Nov.....       | -                       | -2 000  | 21 152           | 18 699                                | 37 851           | 431 236        | 469 087          | 3 368              | 1 610              | 3                        | 4 981                | 474 068             |  |
| Dec.....       | -                       | -   | 21 552           | 17 099                                | 38 651           | 433 524        | 472 174          | 1 371              | 1 643              | 3                        | 3 016                | 475 191             |  |
| 2006: Jan..... | -                       | -   | 24 757           | 14 693                                | 39 451           | 436 433        | 475 883          | 1 376              | 1 682              | 3                        | 3 061                | 478 944             |  |
| Feb.....       | -                       | -   | 24 057           | 15 842                                | 39 899           | 414 500        | 454 399          | 1 333              | 1 717              | 3                        | 3 053                | 457 452             |  |
| Mar.....       | -                       | -   | 22 705           | 17 694                                | 40 399           | 417 674        | 458 073          | 1 395              | 1 753              | 3                        | 3 150                | 461 223             |  |
| Apr.....       | -                       | -80   | 24 114           | 16 766                                | 40 799           | 421 347        | 462 146          | 1 527              | 1 772              | 3                        | 3 301                | 465 448             |  |
| May.....       | -                       | -1 600  | 23 806           | 18 893                                | 41 099           | 425 638        | 466 737          | 4 649              | 1 769              | 3                        | 6 420                | 473 157             |  |
| Jun.....       | -                       | -1 786  | 27 885           | 15 200                                | 41 299           | 429 437        | 470 736          | 5 859              | 1 723              | 3                        | 7 584                | 478 320             |  |
| Jul.....       | -                       | -4 631  | 29 296           | 16 834                                | 41 499           | 433 138        | 474 637          | 8 861              | 1 684              | 3                        | 10 547               | 485 184             |  |
| Aug.....       | -                       | -1 258  | 29 663           | 13 194                                | 41 599           | 437 978        | 479 577          | 5 188              | 1 556              | 3                        | 6 747                | 486 323             |  |
| Sep.....       | -                       | -3 421  | 29 150           | 15 870                                | 41 599           | 442 209        | 483 808          | 7 531              | 1 526              | 3                        | 9 059                | 492 867             |  |
| Oct.....       | -                       | -2 000  | 28 277           | 15 262                                | 41 539           | 447 318        | 488 857          | 6 041              | 1 483              | 3                        | 7 527                | 496 383             |  |
| Nov.....       | -                       | -2 166  | 29 934           | 13 771                                | 41 539           | 448 645        | 490 184          | 5 221              | 1 444              | 3                        | 6 668                | 496 852             |  |
| Dec.....       | -                       | -1 496  | 30 976           | 12 060                                | 41 539           | 447 640        | 489 179          | 5 390              | 1 406              | 3                        | 6 798                | 495 977             |  |
| 2007: Jan..... | -                       | -1  | 35 547           | 7 453                                 | 42 999           | 449 413        | 492 412          | 4 494              | 1 383              | 3                        | 5 880                | 498 292             |  |
| Feb.....       | -                       | -2 017  | 38 011           | 8 405                                 | 44 399           | 427 758        | 472 157          | 6 234              | 1 384              | 3                        | 7 621                | 479 778             |  |
| Mar.....       | -                       | -44   | 35 291           | 10 552                                | 45 799           | 420 499        | 466 298          | 1 329              | 1 381              | 3                        | 2 713                | 469 010             |  |

KB405

1. Valued at appropriate foreign exchange rates as at the end of each period.
2. Before 30 March 1984 the National Finance Corporation.
3. Including the Public Investment Corporation (before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners). By mutual agreement these bills may only be sold to Treasury.
4. Including the Public Investment Corporation (before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners) and Corporation for Public Deposits. Before 31 March 1984 the investments of the "earmarked funds" of the Public Debt Commissioners. Before 30 March 1984 the investments of the "pooled funds" of the Public Debt Commissioners. Before 31 July 1986 including bills held by the South African Reserve Bank and Paymaster-General.
5. Including floating rate bonds and from May 2004 RSA Government Retail Bond.
6. Including tax redemption certificates.
7. Including the following debt and liabilities assumed by national government: Former TBVC countries, self-governing territories and former Regional Authorities in terms of section 239 of the Interim Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, No. 200 of 1993; the Republic of Namibia as contemplated in section 52C(1) of the Exchequer Act, No. 66 of 1975 as amended; and the South African Housing Trust in terms of the Disestablishment of the South African Housing Trust Limited Act, No. 26 of 2002.
8. Amounts recorded in the accounts of the South African Reserve Bank as at the end of the financial year are kept constant, however, part payments from National Treasury are deducted from the outstanding balance.
9. Amounts recorded in the accounts of National Treasury are kept constant for the following three months.

## National government debt

R millions

| Loan debt                 |                |                    |                         |                 |  |            |   |             |
|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|------------|---|-------------|
| Foreign debt <sup>1</sup> |                |                    | Other debt <sup>7</sup> | Total loan debt | Gold and Foreign Exchange Contingency Reserve Account <sup>8</sup> | Total debt | Financial guarantees by the Government <sup>9</sup> | End of      |
| Marketable                | Non-marketable | Total foreign debt |                         |                 |  |            |   |             |
| (4106M)                   | (4107M)        | (4108M)            | (4112M)                 | (4113M)         | (4109M)  | (4110M)    | (4111M)   |             |
|                           |                |                    |                         |                 |  |            |   | 31 March    |
| 57 048                    | 24 962         | 82 009             | 606                     | 432 175         | 28 024   | 460 199    | 84 662  | 2002        |
| 51 588                    | 22 699         | 74 286             | 647                     | 426 069         | 36 577   | 462 645    | 69 356  | 2003        |
| 51 862                    | 12 808         | 64 670             | 529                     | 455 060         | 18 036   | 473 096    | 79 639  | 2004        |
| 53 170                    | 16 236         | 69 405             | 458                     | 501 678         | 23 833   | 525 511    | 74 072  | 2005        |
| 49 918                    | 16 928         | 66 846             | 397                     | 528 466         | -1 751   | 526 715    | 67 880  | 2006        |
| 58 741                    | 23 840         | 82 581             | 319                     | 551 910         | -28 514  | 523 396    | ...   | 2007        |
|                           |                |                    |                         |                 |  |            |   | 31 December |
| 58 082                    | 8 537          | 66 619             | 692                     | 444 276         | 18 170   | 462 446    | 70 032  | 2001        |
| 55 641                    | 24 235         | 79 877             | 549                     | 433 254         | 21 024   | 454 278    | 84 662  | 2002        |
| 54 374                    | 18 243         | 72 617             | 550                     | 470 235         | 29 577   | 499 812    | 69 356  | 2003        |
| 49 165                    | 15 042         | 64 207             | 458                     | 508 308         | 11 036   | 519 344    | 79 639  | 2004        |
| 51 625                    | 17 162         | 68 787             | 397                     | 544 375         | 19 294   | 563 669    | 74 072  | 2005        |
| 57 859                    | 22 467         | 80 326             | 319                     | 576 622         | -1 751   | 574 871    | 66 941  | 2006        |
| 54 834                    | 17 720         | 72 553             | 397                     | 536 686         | 19 294   | 555 980    | 74 072  | 2005: Jul.  |
| 53 994                    | 17 489         | 71 483             | 397                     | 534 738         | 19 294   | 554 031    | 74 072  | Aug.        |
| 52 441                    | 16 995         | 69 436             | 397                     | 535 651         | 19 294   | 554 945    | 74 072  | Sep.        |
| 55 010                    | 18 362         | 73 373             | 397                     | 541 492         | 19 294   | 560 785    | 74 072  | Oct.        |
| 52 663                    | 17 394         | 70 058             | 397                     | 544 523         | 19 294   | 563 817    | 74 072  | Nov.        |
| 51 625                    | 17 162         | 68 787             | 397                     | 544 375         | 19 294   | 563 669    | 74 072  | Dec.        |
| 50 155                    | 16 648         | 66 802             | 397                     | 546 144         | 19 294   | 565 437    | 74 072  | 2006: Jan.  |
| 49 422                    | 16 528         | 65 951             | 397                     | 523 800         | 19 294   | 543 093    | 74 072  | Feb.        |
| 49 918                    | 16 928         | 66 846             | 397                     | 528 466         | -1 751   | 526 715    | 67 880  | Mar.        |
| 55 757                    | 17 695         | 73 452             | 319                     | 539 218         | -1 751   | 537 467    | 67 880  | Apr.        |
| 57 016                    | 19 577         | 76 593             | 319                     | 550 069         | -1 751   | 548 318    | 67 880  | May         |
| 61 238                    | 20 897         | 82 136             | 319                     | 560 775         | -1 751   | 559 024    | 67 717  | Jun.        |
| 58 741                    | 20 907         | 79 647             | 319                     | 565 150         | -1 751   | 563 399    | 67 717  | Jul.        |
| 60 841                    | 22 312         | 83 153             | 319                     | 569 795         | -1 751   | 568 044    | 67 717  | Aug.        |
| 65 855                    | 23 944         | 89 799             | 319                     | 582 985         | -1 751   | 581 234    | 66 357  | Sep.        |
| 61 034                    | 23 290         | 84 324             | 319                     | 581 026         | -1 751   | 579 275    | 66 357  | Oct.        |
| 60 414                    | 23 463         | 83 876             | 319                     | 581 047         | -1 751   | 579 296    | 66 357  | Nov.        |
| 57 859                    | 22 467         | 80 326             | 319                     | 576 622         | -1 751   | 574 871    | 66 941  | Dec.        |
| 59 711                    | 23 370         | 83 080             | 319                     | 581 691         | -1 751   | 579 940    | 66 941  | 2007: Jan.  |
| 58 484                    | 23 657         | 82 141             | 319                     | 562 238         | -1 751   | 560 487    | 66 941  | Feb.        |
| 58 741                    | 23 840         | 82 581             | 319                     | 551 910         | -28 514  | 523 396    | ...   | Mar.        |

KB406

1. Valued at appropriate foreign exchange rates as at the end of each period.
2. Before 30 March 1984 the National Finance Corporation.
3. Including the Public Investment Corporation (before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners). By mutual agreement these bills may only sold to Treasury.
4. Including the Public Investment Corporation (before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners) and Corporation for Public Deposits. Before 31 March 1984 the investments of the "earmarked funds" of the Public Debt Commissioners. Before 30 March 1984 the investments of the "pooled funds" of the Public Debt Commissioners. Before 31 July 1986 including bills held by the South African Reserve Bank and Paymaster-General.
5. Including floating rate bonds and from May 2004 RSA Government Retail Bond.
6. Including tax redemption certificates.
7. Including the following debt and liabilities assumed by national government: Former TBVC countries, self-governing territories and former Regional Authorities in terms of section 239 of the Interim Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, No. 200 of 1993; the Republic of Namibia as contemplated in section 52C(1) of the Exchequer Act, No. 66 of 1975 as amended; and the South African Housing Trust in terms of the Disestablishment of the South African Housing Trust Limited Act, No. 26 of 2002.
8. Amounts recorded in the accounts of the South African Reserve Bank as at the end of the financial year are kept constant, however, part payments from National Treasury are deducted from the outstanding balance.
9. Amounts recorded in the accounts of National Treasury are kept constant for the following three months.

## Ownership distribution of domestic marketable bonds<sup>1</sup>

R millions

| End of          | National government                                   |                 |   |                  |   |                             |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|------------------|---|-----------------------------|
|                 | Short term <sup>2</sup>                               |                 |   |                  |   |                             |
|                 | Public Investment Corporation <sup>4</sup><br>(4150M) | Monetary sector |   |                  | Non-monetary private sector <sup>6</sup><br>(4560M) | Total short term<br>(4158M) |
|                 |   | Reserve Bank    | Corporation for Public Deposits <sup>5</sup><br>(4152M) | Banks<br>(4153M) |   |                             |
| 31 March        |   |                 |   |                  |   |                             |
| 2002 .....      | 11 412  | 884             | 50  | 24 936           | 36 422  | 73 704                      |
| 2003 .....      | 34 889  | 3 650           | 40  | 21 683           | 19 678  | 79 939                      |
| 2004 .....      | 16 058  | 3 967           | 41  | 38 065           | 25 987  | 84 117                      |
| 2005 .....      | 25 723  | 2 424           | 27  | 37 695           | 24 102  | 89 972                      |
| 2006 .....      | 26 402  | 218             | -   | 38 405           | 25 003  | 90 028                      |
| 2007 .....      | 29 645  | 748             | -   | 24 954           | 33 388  | 88 734                      |
| 31 December     |   |                 |   |                  |   |                             |
| 2001 .....      | 11 205  | 1 004           | 400   | 17 820           | 39 939  | 70 368                      |
| 2002 .....      | 23 453  | 2 433           | 40  | 31 994           | 866   | 58 786                      |
| 2003 .....      | 7 796   | 9 698           | 40  | 41 437           | 22 919  | 81 890                      |
| 2004 .....      | 16 125  | 7 855           | 41  | 37 825           | 23 572  | 85 417                      |
| 2005 .....      | 23 741  | 2 954           | 27  | 40 542           | 24 131  | 91 395                      |
| 2006 .....      | 46 341  | 965             | -   | 26 247           | 48 322  | 121 875                     |
| 2005: Apr ..... | 25 590  | 2 424           | 27  | 41 253           | 20 793  | 90 087                      |
| May .....       | 25 549  | 2 424           | 27  | 41 907           | 20 472  | 90 379                      |
| Jun .....       | 25 749  | 2 424           | 27  | 37 755           | 24 923  | 90 878                      |
| Jul .....       | 25 920  | 2 424           | 27  | 38 735           | 23 539  | 90 646                      |
| Aug .....       | 25 128  | 2 424           | 27  | 40 158           | 23 053  | 90 790                      |
| Sep .....       | 24 087  | 2 424           | 27  | 40 392           | 24 100  | 91 030                      |
| Oct .....       | 24 673  | 2 424           | 27  | 39 298           | 24 983  | 91 405                      |
| Nov .....       | 24 313  | 2 954           | 27  | 40 050           | 24 061  | 91 405                      |
| Dec .....       | 23 741  | 2 954           | 27  | 40 542           | 24 131  | 91 395                      |
| 2006: Jan ..... | 23 092  | 2 954           | 27  | 41 240           | 24 325  | 91 639                      |
| Feb .....       | 29 353  | 218             | -   | 34 470           | 25 987  | 90 028                      |
| Mar .....       | 26 402  | 218             | -   | 38 405           | 25 003  | 90 028                      |
| Apr .....       | 27 768  | 218             | -   | 38 314           | 23 695  | 89 995                      |
| May .....       | 27 767  | 218             | -   | 33 606           | 28 404  | 89 995                      |
| Jun .....       | 28 604  | 218             | -   | 32 664           | 28 502  | 89 988                      |
| Jul .....       | 28 529  | 218             | -   | 33 482           | 27 882  | 90 111                      |
| Aug .....       | 46 282  | 965             | -   | 24 147           | 52 088  | 123 483                     |
| Sep .....       | 44 510  | 965             | -   | 23 991           | 54 267  | 123 734                     |
| Oct .....       | 46 729  | 965             | -   | 24 023           | 52 038  | 123 756                     |
| Nov .....       | 47 427  | 965             | -   | 25 586           | 49 777  | 123 756                     |
| Dec .....       | 46 341  | 965             | -   | 26 247           | 48 322  | 121 875                     |
| 2007: Jan ..... | 46 390  | 748             | -   | 25 914           | 48 605  | 121 657                     |
| Feb .....       | 37 273  | 748             | -   | 24 814           | 34 700  | 97 534                      |
| Mar .....       | 29 645  | 748             | -   | 24 954           | 33 388  | 88 734                      |

KB431

1. Information based on outright ownership of government bonds as reflected in the balance sheets of the respective institutions.
2. Outstanding maturity not exceeding 3 years.
3. Outstanding maturity exceeding 3 years.
4. Before 31 March 1984 the Public Debt Commissioners. Before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners.
5. Before 30 March 1984 the National Finance Corporation.
6. Including domestic bonds held by non-residents.

## Ownership distribution of domestic marketable bonds<sup>1</sup>

R millions

| Public<br>Investment<br>Corporation <sup>4</sup><br>(4160M) | National government    |                 |                  |  | Total<br>national<br>government<br>(4086M) | Total<br>local<br>government<br>(2150K) | Total<br>sundry<br>public-sector<br>borrowers<br>(2169K) | Total non-<br>financial<br>public<br>enterprises<br>(2181K) | Total<br>public<br>sector<br>(4564K) | End of     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|--|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | Long term <sup>3</sup> |                 |                  | Non-<br>monetary<br>private sector <sup>6</sup><br>(4562M) |  |   |  |   |                                      |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Monetary sector        | Reserve<br>Bank | Banks<br>(4162M) |  |  |   |  |   |                                      |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        |                 |                  |  |  |   |  |   |                                      |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 106 409   | 6 265                  | 15 242          | 128 926          | 256 842  | 330 545                                    | 4 745                                   | 4 741  | 67 978  | 408 009                              | 2002       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 92 152  | 6 605                  | 22 487          | 126 724          | 247 967  | 327 906                                    | 3 474                                   | 6 158  | 61 803  | 399 342                              | 2003       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 130 235   | 4 302                  | 14 108          | 127 175          | 275 820  | 359 937                                    | 3 165                                   | 6 519  | 59 197  | 428 818                              | 2004       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 125 220   | 3 833                  | 12 474          | 162 938          | 304 465  | 394 436                                    | 4 665                                   | 5 466  | 65 800  | 470 368                              | 2005       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 135 280   | 7 526                  | 12 533          | 172 306          | 327 646  | 417 674                                    | 4 081                                   | 5 343  | 64 447  | 491 544                              | 2006       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 127 315   | 6 779                  | 25 553          | 172 118          | 331 764  | 420 499                                    | 5 269                                   | 5 314  | 67 630  | 498 712                              | 2007       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                        |                 |                  |  |  |   |  |   |                                      | 31 March   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 104 023   | 6 148                  | 24 355          | 148 748          | 283 273  | 353 642                                    | 4 805                                   | 4 741  | 64 392  | 427 580                              | 2001       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100 818   | 11 822                 | 15 329          | 145 735          | 273 704  | 332 489                                    | 3 824                                   | 4 667  | 62 373  | 403 354                              | 2002       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 129 232   | 5 950                  | 18 820          | 134 788          | 288 789  | 370 679                                    | 3 216                                   | 6 520  | 60 995  | 441 409                              | 2003       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 131 286   | 5 406                  | 22 536          | 162 432          | 321 659  | 407 076                                    | 4 677                                   | 5 637  | 64 348  | 481 739                              | 2004       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 137 087   | 7 599                  | 12 993          | 184 449          | 342 128  | 433 524                                    | 4 091                                   | 5 346  | 62 189  | 505 149                              | 2005       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 125 206   | 6 779                  | 21 722          | 172 059          | 325 765  | 447 640                                    | 5 296                                   | 5 316  | 66 904  | 525 155                              | 2006       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 125 791   | 8 099                  | 12 335          | 166 219          | 312 444  | 402 531                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | 2005: Apr. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 128 758   | 8 099                  | 12 988          | 167 192          | 317 036  | 407 415                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | May        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 130 175   | 8 099                  | 14 042          | 168 242          | 320 558  | 411 436                                    | 4 392                                   | 5 418  | 66 942  | 488 188                              | Jun.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 131 953   | 8 099                  | 14 239          | 170 843          | 325 133  | 415 779                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | Jul.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 130 392   | 8 099                  | 13 810          | 177 023          | 329 323  | 420 113                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | Aug.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 134 347   | 8 099                  | 13 674          | 177 077          | 333 197  | 424 227                                    | 4 341                                   | 5 418  | 66 211  | 500 197                              | Sep.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 137 984   | 8 099                  | 13 356          | 176 415          | 335 854  | 427 259                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | Oct.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 137 766   | 7 599                  | 13 272          | 181 194          | 339 831  | 431 236                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | Nov.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 137 087   | 7 599                  | 12 993          | 184 449          | 342 128  | 433 524                                    | 4 091                                   | 5 346  | 62 189  | 505 149                              | Dec.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 137 855   | 7 599                  | 13 204          | 186 136          | 344 794  | 436 433                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | 2006: Jan. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 131 040   | 7 526                  | 12 795          | 173 111          | 324 472  | 414 500                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | Feb.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 135 280   | 7 526                  | 12 533          | 172 306          | 327 646  | 417 674                                    | 4 081                                   | 5 343  | 64 447  | 491 544                              | Mar.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 135 959   | 7 526                  | 15 232          | 172 635          | 331 352  | 421 347                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | Apr.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 139 233   | 7 526                  | 10 547          | 178 337          | 335 643  | 425 638                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | May        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 144 136   | 7 526                  | 13 699          | 174 089          | 339 449  | 429 437                                    | 5 352                                   | 5 326  | 63 515  | 503 630                              | Jun.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 144 494   | 7 526                  | 12 701          | 178 305          | 343 027  | 433 138                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | Jul.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 126 097   | 6 779                  | 21 384          | 160 235          | 314 494  | 437 978                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | Aug.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 126 674   | 6 779                  | 22 500          | 162 523          | 318 475  | 442 209                                    | 5 300                                   | 5 320  | 65 644  | 518 472                              | Sep.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 125 980   | 6 779                  | 22 200          | 168 603          | 323 562  | 447 318                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | Oct.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 125 254   | 6 779                  | 21 001          | 171 855          | 324 889  | 448 645                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | Nov.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 125 206   | 6 779                  | 21 722          | 172 059          | 325 765  | 447 640                                    | 5 296                                   | 5 316  | 66 904  | 525 155                              | Dec.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 121 186   | 6 779                  | 20 924          | 178 867          | 327 756  | 449 413                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | 2007: Jan. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 126 205   | 6 779                  | 22 622          | 174 618          | 330 223  | 427 758                                    | ...                                     | ...  | ...   | ...                                  | Feb.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 127 315   | 6 779                  | 25 553          | 172 118          | 331 764  | 420 499                                    | 5 269                                   | 5 314  | 67 630  | 498 712                              | Mar.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

KB432

1. Information based on outright ownership of government bonds as reflected in the balance sheets of the respective institutions.
2. Outstanding maturity not exceeding 3 years.
3. Outstanding maturity exceeding 3 years.
4. Before 31 March 1984 the Public Debt Commissioners. Before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners.
5. Before 30 March 1984 the National Finance Corporation.
6. Including domestic bonds held by non-residents.

## Redemption schedule of domestic marketable bonds of national government

R millions

| Bond  | Coupon rate | Redemption date | Amount outstanding as at 31 March 2007 |                 |                 | Bond  | Coupon rate | Redemption date | Amount outstanding as at 31 March 2007 |                 |                 |  |  |  |
|-------|-------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
|       |             |                 | Held by                                |                 | Total           |       |             |                 | Held by                                |                 | Total           |  |  |  |
|       |             |                 | Reserve Bank <sup>1</sup>              | Other parties   |                 |       |             |                 | Reserve Bank <sup>1</sup>              | Other parties   |                 |  |  |  |
| R177  | 9.500       | 2007-05-15      | -                                      | 89.2            | 89.2            | R153  | 13.000      | 2011-08-31      | 747.6                                  | 32 166.8        | 32 914.4        |  |  |  |
| R133  | 15.000      | 2007-09-15      | -                                      | 7.0             | 7.0             | R155P | 13.000      | 2011-08-31      | -                                      | 333.3           | 333.3           |  |  |  |
| NH01  | 10.000      | 2007-12-31      | -                                      | 39.3            | 39.3            | R205  | variable    | 2012-03-31      | -                                      | 4 800.0         | 4 800.0         |  |  |  |
| NH02  | 10.000      | 2007-12-31      | -                                      | 14.9            | 14.9            |       |             | 2011/12         | 747.6                                  | 37 300.1        | 38 047.7        |  |  |  |
| NH03  | 10.000      | 2007-12-31      | -                                      | 20.8            | 20.8            | R189  | 6.250       | 2013-03-31      | -                                      | 25 676.8        | 25 676.8        |  |  |  |
| NH04  | 10.000      | 2007-12-31      | -                                      | 90.8            | 90.8            |       |             | 2012/13         | -                                      | 25 676.8        | 25 676.8        |  |  |  |
| NH05  | 10.000      | 2007-12-31      | -                                      | 28.5            | 28.5            | R179  | 10.000      | 2013-08-01      | -                                      | 60.0            | 60.0            |  |  |  |
| NH06  | 10.000      | 2007-12-31      | -                                      | 20.7            | 20.7            | Z006  | 0.000       | 2013-08-31      | -                                      | 30.0            | 30.0            |  |  |  |
| NH07  | 10.000      | 2007-12-31      | -                                      | 11.0            | 11.0            | Z009  | 0.000       | 2013-11-30      | -                                      | 8.9             | 8.9             |  |  |  |
| NH08  | 10.000      | 2007-12-31      | -                                      | 10.2            | 10.2            | R206  | 7.500       | 2014-01-15      | -                                      | 9 779.0         | 9 779.0         |  |  |  |
| NH10  | 10.000      | 2007-12-31      | -                                      | 19.3            | 19.3            | Z018  | 0.000       | 2014-03-31      | -                                      | 6.8             | 6.8             |  |  |  |
| R195  | 10.000      | 2008-02-28      | -                                      | 23 123.0        | 23 123.0        |       |             | 2013/14         | -                                      | 9 884.7         | 9 884.7         |  |  |  |
| R195P | 10.000      | 2008-02-28      | -                                      | 1 000.0         | 1 000.0         | Z019  | 0.000       | 2014-06-30      | -                                      | 25.0            | 25.0            |  |  |  |
| R198  | 3.800       | 2008-03-31      | -                                      | 6 802.6         | 6 802.6         | R009P | 13.500      | 2014-09-15      | -                                      | 760.0           | 760.0           |  |  |  |
|       |             | <b>2007/08</b>  | -                                      | <b>31 277.3</b> | <b>31 277.3</b> | R157  | 13.500      | 2014-09-15      | 529.8                                  | 18 105.4        | 18 635.2        |  |  |  |
| Z005  | 0.000       | 2008-08-31      | -                                      | 25.0            | 25.0            | Z025  | 0.000       | 2014-11-30      | -                                      | 32.6            | 32.6            |  |  |  |
| Z008  | 0.000       | 2008-10-31      | -                                      | 10.2            | 10.2            | R201  | 8.750       | 2014-12-21      | 1 762.2                                | 33 826.8        | 35 589.0        |  |  |  |
| R196  | 10.000      | 2009-02-28      | -                                      | 23 123.0        | 23 123.0        |       |             | 2014/15         | 2 292.0                                | 52 749.8        | 55 041.8        |  |  |  |
| R196P | 10.000      | 2009-02-28      | -                                      | 1 000.0         | 1 000.0         | Z014  | 0.000       | 2015-06-30      | -                                      | 152.3           | 152.3           |  |  |  |
|       |             | <b>2008/09</b>  | -                                      | <b>24 158.2</b> | <b>24 158.2</b> | Z071  | 0.000       | 2015-07-01      | -                                      | 500.0           | 500.0           |  |  |  |
| Z021  | 0.000       | 2009-04-30      | -                                      | 51.1            | 51.1            | R157  | 13.500      | 2015-09-15      | 529.8                                  | 18 105.4        | 18 635.2        |  |  |  |
| R153  | 13.000      | 2009-08-31      | 747.6                                  | 32 166.8        | 32 914.4        | R158P | 13.500      | 2015-09-15      | -                                      | 760.0           | 760.0           |  |  |  |
| R008P | 13.000      | 2009-08-31      | -                                      | 333.3           | 333.3           | Z020  | 0.000       | 2015-10-19      | -                                      | 77.9            | 77.9            |  |  |  |
|       |             | <b>2009/10</b>  | <b>747.6</b>                           | <b>32 551.2</b> | <b>33 298.8</b> |       |             |                 | <b>529.8</b>                           | <b>19 595.6</b> | <b>20 125.4</b> |  |  |  |
| R153  | 13.000      | 2010-08-31      | 747.6                                  | 32 166.8        | 32 914.4        |       |             |                 |  |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| R154P | 13.000      | 2010-08-31      | -                                      | 333.3           | 333.3           |       |             |                 |  |                 |                 |  |  |  |
|       |             | <b>2010/11</b>  | <b>747.6</b>                           | <b>32 500.1</b> | <b>33 247.7</b> |       |             |                 |  |                 |                 |  |  |  |

KB412

1. Including outright ownership and bonds acquired under repurchase agreements.

## Redemption schedule of domestic marketable bonds of national government (continued)

R millions

| Bond  | Coupon rate | Redemption date | Amount outstanding as at 31 March 2007 |                 |                 | Bond   | Coupon rate | Redemption date  | Amount outstanding as at 31 March 2007 |                |                |  |  |  |
|-------|-------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|------------------|--|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|
|       |             |                 | Held by                                |                 | Total           |        |             |                  | Held by                                |                | Total          |  |  |  |
|       |             |                 | Reserve Bank <sup>1</sup>              | Other parties   |                 |        |             |                  | Reserve Bank <sup>1</sup>              | Other parties  |                |  |  |  |
| R157  | 13.500      | 2016-09-15      | 529.8                                  | 18 105.4        | 18 635.2        | R186   | 10.500      | 2027-12-21       | 338.3                                  | 12 503.3       | 12 841.6       |  |  |  |
| R159P | 13.500      | 2016-09-15      | -                                      | 760.0           | 760.0           | R188P  | 10.500      | 2027-12-21       | -                                      | 100.0          | 100.0          |  |  |  |
| Z109  | 0.000       | 2016-09-15      | -                                      | 1 099.0         | 1 099.0         |        |             | 2027/28          | 338.3                                  | 12 603.3       | 12 941.6       |  |  |  |
|       |             | <b>2016/17</b>  | <b>529.8</b>                           | <b>19 964.4</b> | <b>20 494.2</b> |        |             |                  |  |                |                |  |  |  |
| R203  | 8.250       | 2017-09-15      | 916.9                                  | 19 698.0        | 20 614.9        | R202   | 3.450       | 2033-12-07       | -                                      | 7 062.3        | 7 062.3        |  |  |  |
|       |             | <b>2017/18</b>  | <b>916.9</b>                           | <b>19 698.0</b> | <b>20 614.9</b> |        |             | <b>2033/34</b>   | <b>-</b>                               | <b>7 062.3</b> | <b>7 062.3</b> |  |  |  |
| R204  | 8.000       | 2018-12-21      | -                                      | 20 371.0        | 20 371.0        | R209   | 6.250       | 2036-03-31       | -                                      | 5 038.0        | 5 038.0        |  |  |  |
|       |             | <b>2018/19</b>  | <b>-</b>                               | <b>20 371.0</b> | <b>20 371.0</b> |        |             | <b>2035/36</b>   | <b>-</b>                               | <b>5 038.0</b> | <b>5 038.0</b> |  |  |  |
| Z083  | 0.000       | 2019-09-30      | -                                      | 150.0           | 150.0           | sundry | variable    | perpetual        | -                                      | 26.3           | 26.3           |  |  |  |
| R207  | 7.250       | 2020-01-15      | -                                      | 12 101.0        | 12 101.0        |        |             | <b>perpetual</b> | <b>-</b>                               | <b>26.3</b>    | <b>26.3</b>    |  |  |  |
|       |             | <b>2019/20</b>  | <b>-</b>                               | <b>12 251.0</b> | <b>12 251.0</b> |        |             |                  |  |                |                |  |  |  |
| R208  | 6.750       | 2021-03-31      | -                                      | 2 250.0         | 2 250.0         |        |             |                  |  |                |                |  |  |  |
|       |             | <b>2020/21</b>  | <b>-</b>                               | <b>2 250.0</b>  | <b>2 250.0</b>  |        |             |                  |  |                |                |  |  |  |
| R197  | 5.500       | 2023-12-07      | -                                      | 22 807.6        | 22 807.6        |        |             |                  |  |                |                |  |  |  |
|       |             | <b>2023/24</b>  | <b>-</b>                               | <b>22 807.6</b> | <b>22 807.6</b> |        |             |                  |  |                |                |  |  |  |
| R186  | 10.500      | 2025-12-21      | 338.3                                  | 12 503.3        | 12 841.6        |        |             |                  |  |                |                |  |  |  |
| R010P | 10.500      | 2025-12-21      | -                                      | 100.0           | 100.0           |        |             |                  |  |                |                |  |  |  |
|       |             | <b>2025/26</b>  | <b>338.3</b>                           | <b>12 603.3</b> | <b>12 941.6</b> |        |             |                  |  |                |                |  |  |  |
| R186  | 10.500      | 2026-12-21      | 338.3                                  | 12 503.3        | 12 841.6        |        |             |                  |  |                |                |  |  |  |
| R187P | 10.500      | 2026-12-21      | -                                      | 100.0           | 100.0           |        |             |                  |  |                |                |  |  |  |
|       |             | <b>2026/27</b>  | <b>338.3</b>                           | <b>12 603.3</b> | <b>12 941.6</b> |        |             |                  |  |                |                |  |  |  |

KB430

1. Including outright ownership and bonds acquired under repurchase agreements.

**Interest payment schedule of domestic marketable bonds of national government as at  
31 March 2007 for the coming 12 months**

R millions

| Code  | Coupon rate | Capital outstanding <sup>1</sup> | Interest date | Interest amount | Interest date | Interest amount | Code   | Coupon rate | Capital outstanding <sup>1</sup> | Interest date | Interest amount | Interest date | Interest amount |
|-------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| R002  | 5.000       | 0.1                              | 15 Apr.       | 0.0             | 15 Oct.       | 0.0             | R179   | 10.000      | 60.0                             | 01 Aug.       | 3.0             | 01 Feb.       | 3.0             |
| R177  | 9.500       | 89.2                             | 15 May        | 4.2             | -             | -               | R153   | 13.000      | 98 743.1                         | 31 Aug.       | 6 418.3         | 28 Feb.       | 6 418.3         |
| R197  | 5.500       | 16 077.5                         | 07 Jun.       | 581.9           | 07 Dec.       | 581.9           | R195   | 10.000      | 23 123.0                         | 31 Aug.       | 1 156.2         | 28 Feb.       | 1 156.2         |
| R202  | 3.450       | 6 250.0                          | 07 Jun.       | 120.2           | 07 Dec.       | 120.2           | R196   | 10.000      | 23 123.0                         | 31 Aug.       | 1 156.2         | 28 Feb.       | 1 156.2         |
|       |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 | R112C  | various     | 3 000.0                          | 31 Aug.       | 165.0           | -             | -               |
|       |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 | R113C  | various     | 3 000.0                          | -             | -               | 28 Feb.       | 165.0           |
| R201  | 8.750       | 35 589.0                         | 21 Jun.       | 1 557.0         | 21 Dec.       | 1 557.0         |        |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 |
| R186  | 10.500      | 38 524.8                         | 21 Jun.       | 2 022.6         | 21 Dec.       | 2 022.6         | R157   | 13.500      | 55 905.7                         | 15 Sep.       | 3 773.6         | 15 Mar.       | 3 773.6         |
| R204  | 8.000       | 20 371.0                         | 21 Jun.       | 814.8           | 21 Dec.       | 814.8           | R133   | 15.000      | 7.0                              | 15 Sep.       | 0.5             | -             | -               |
| R311C | various     | 300.0                            | 21 Jun.       | 15.8            | -             | -               | R203   | 8.250       | 20 614.9                         | 15 Sep.       | 850.4           | 15 Mar.       | 850.4           |
| R312C | various     | 300.0                            | -             | -               | 21 Dec.       | 15.8            | R212C  | 13.500      | 2 280.0                          | 15 Sep.       | 153.9           | -             | -               |
|       |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 | R213C  | 13.500      | 2 280.0                          | -             | -               | 15 Mar.       | 153.9           |
| R205  | variable    | 4 800.0                          | 30 Jun.       | 83.2            | 31 Dec.       | 83.2            |        |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 |
| NH01  | 10.000      | 39.3                             | 30 Jun.       | 2.0             | 31 Dec.       | 2.0             | R205   | variable    | 4 800.0                          | 30 Sep.       | 83.2            | 31 Mar.       | 83.2            |
| NH02  | 10.000      | 14.9                             | 30 Jun.       | 0.7             | 31 Dec.       | 0.7             | R189   | 6.250       | 19 698.4                         | 30 Sep.       | 881.3           | 31 Mar.       | 881.3           |
| NH03  | 10.000      | 20.8                             | 30 Jun.       | 1.0             | 31 Dec.       | 1.0             | R198   | 3.800       | 5 995.0                          | 30 Sep.       | 143.1           | 31 Mar.       | 143.1           |
| NH04  | 10.000      | 90.8                             | 30 Jun.       | 4.5             | 31 Dec.       | 4.5             | R208   | 6.750       | 2 250.0                          | 30 Sep.       | 75.9            | 31 Mar.       | 75.9            |
| NH05  | 10.000      | 28.5                             | 30 Jun.       | 1.4             | 31 Dec.       | 1.4             | R209   | 6.250       | 5 038.0                          | 30 Sep.       | 157.4           | 31 Mar.       | 157.4           |
| NH06  | 10.000      | 20.7                             | 30 Jun.       | 1.0             | 31 Dec.       | 1.0             |        |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 |
| NH07  | 10.000      | 11.0                             | 30 Jun.       | 0.6             | 31 Dec.       | 0.6             | sundry | variable    | 26.2                             | monthly       | 0.2             | monthly       | 0.2             |
| NH08  | 10.000      | 10.2                             | 30 Jun.       | 0.5             | 31 Dec.       | 0.5             |        |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 |
| NH10  | 10.000      | 19.3                             | 30 Jun.       | 1.0             | 31 Dec.       | 1.0             |        |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 |
| R206  | 7.500       | 9 779.0                          | 15 Jul.       | 366.7           | 15 Jan.       | 366.7           |        |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 |
| R207  | 7.250       | 12 101.0                         | 15 Jul.       | 438.7           | 15 Jan.       | 438.7           |        |             |                                  |               |                 |               |                 |

| Monthly interest payments |  |         | Monthly interest payments |  |         |
|---------------------------|--|---------|---------------------------|--|---------|
| April 2007                |  | 0.2     | October 2007              |  | 0.2     |
| May 2007                  |  | 4.4     | November 2007             |  | 0.2     |
| June 2007                 |  | 5 208.4 | December 2007             |  | 5 208.4 |
| July 2007                 |  | 805.6   | January 2008              |  | 805.6   |
| August 2007               |  | 8 898.9 | February 2008             |  | 8 898.8 |
| September 2007            |  | 6 119.5 | March 2008                |  | 6 119.0 |

KB411

1. Total nominal value outstanding as at 31 March 2007.

## Marketable bonds of national government by unexpired maturity

R millions

| End of          | Domestic                        |  |   |                               |                  | Foreign <sup>1</sup>      |  |  |                              |                  | Average maturity (months) |  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|
|                 | Maturity intervals              |  |   |                               |                  | Average maturity (months) | Maturity intervals                           |  |                              |                  |                           |  |
|                 | Not exceeding 1 year<br>(4140M) | Exceeding 1 but not 3 years<br>(4141M) | Exceeding 3 but not 10 years<br>(4142M) | Exceeding 10 years<br>(4143M) | Total<br>(4086M) |                           | Not exceeding 1 year <sup>2</sup><br>(4145M) | Exceeding 1 but not 3 years<br>(4146M) | Exceeding 3 years<br>(4147M) | Total<br>(4106M) |                           |  |
| 31 March        |                                 |  |   |                               |                  |                           |  |  |                              |                  |                           |  |
| 2002 .....      | 21 532                          | 52 171                                 | 158 389                                 | 98 452                        | 330 545          | 102                       | -  | 8 963                                  | 48 085                       | 57 048           | 90                        |  |
| 2003 .....      | 26 873                          | 53 067                                 | 157 063                                 | 90 904                        | 327 906          | 101                       | 2 208  | 6 518                                  | 42 861                       | 51 588           | 81                        |  |
| 2004 .....      | 26 568                          | 57 549                                 | 162 529                                 | 113 291                       | 359 937          | 98                        | 4 790  | 6 973                                  | 40 099                       | 51 862           | 79                        |  |
| 2005 .....      | 26 272                          | 63 700                                 | 192 001                                 | 112 464                       | 394 436          | 99                        | 1 174  | 9 412                                  | 42 584                       | 53 170           | 78                        |  |
| 2006 .....      | 34 987                          | 55 041                                 | 205 753                                 | 121 892                       | 417 674          | 98                        | 5 619  | 6 922                                  | 37 377                       | 49 918           | 68                        |  |
| 2007 .....      | 31 277                          | 57 457                                 | 202 518                                 | 129 246                       | 420 499          | 102                       | 3 688  | 15 748                                 | 39 305                       | 58 741           | 67                        |  |
| 31 December     |                                 |  |   |                               |                  |                           |  |  |                              |                  |                           |  |
| 2001 .....      | 38 479                          | 31 889                                 | 189 999                                 | 93 274                        | 353 642          | 97                        | -  | 9 655                                  | 48 427                       | 58 082           | 93                        |  |
| 2002 .....      | 5 791                           | 52 995                                 | 164 191                                 | 109 513                       | 332 489          | 102                       | 2 315  | 5 630                                  | 47 697                       | 55 641           | 84                        |  |
| 2003 .....      | 26 843                          | 55 046                                 | 180 646                                 | 108 143                       | 370 679          | 93                        | 4 994  | 7 361                                  | 42 018                       | 54 374           | 82                        |  |
| 2004 .....      | 24 126                          | 61 291                                 | 218 402                                 | 103 257                       | 407 076          | 94                        | -  | 9 911                                  | 39 254                       | 49 165           | 81                        |  |
| 2005 .....      | 27 979                          | 63 416                                 | 227 704                                 | 114 424                       | 433 524          | 94                        | 6 737  | 6 984                                  | 37 904                       | 51 625           | 69                        |  |
| 2006 .....      | 33 347                          | 88 528                                 | 199 979                                 | 125 787                       | 447 640          | 96                        | 3 517  | 15 044                                 | 39 298                       | 57 859           | 72                        |  |
| 2005: Apr ..... | 26 272                          | 63 816                                 | 196 185                                 | 116 258                       | 402 531          | 98                        | 1 166  | 13 206                                 | 37 740                       | 52 112           | 77                        |  |
| May .....       | 26 271                          | 64 108                                 | 197 322                                 | 119 714                       | 407 415          | 98                        | 5 367  | 9 882                                  | 40 942                       | 56 191           | 76                        |  |
| Jun .....       | 26 238                          | 64 640                                 | 197 935                                 | 122 623                       | 411 436          | 97                        | 5 218  | 9 623                                  | 40 265                       | 55 106           | 75                        |  |
| Jul .....       | 26 006                          | 64 640                                 | 200 373                                 | 124 760                       | 415 779          | 97                        | 5 184  | 9 555                                  | 40 094                       | 54 834           | 74                        |  |
| Aug .....       | 26 006                          | 64 784                                 | 202 553                                 | 126 771                       | 420 113          | 96                        | 5 132  | 9 420                                  | 39 442                       | 53 994           | 73                        |  |
| Sep .....       | 26 005                          | 65 025                                 | 223 689                                 | 109 507                       | 424 227          | 95                        | 4 953  | 9 106                                  | 38 382                       | 52 441           | 72                        |  |
| Oct .....       | 26 083                          | 65 323                                 | 224 707                                 | 111 147                       | 427 259          | 95                        | 7 225  | 7 483                                  | 40 302                       | 55 010           | 71                        |  |
| Nov .....       | 26 083                          | 65 323                                 | 226 482                                 | 113 350                       | 431 236          | 94                        | 6 879  | 7 070                                  | 38 714                       | 52 663           | 70                        |  |
| Dec .....       | 27 979                          | 63 416                                 | 227 704                                 | 114 424                       | 433 524          | 94                        | 6 737  | 6 984                                  | 37 904                       | 51 625           | 69                        |  |
| 2006: Jan ..... | 27 979                          | 63 660                                 | 227 838                                 | 116 956                       | 436 433          | 93                        | 6 602  | 6 816                                  | 36 737                       | 50 155           | 68                        |  |
| Feb .....       | 26 187                          | 63 841                                 | 204 680                                 | 119 792                       | 414 500          | 99                        | 5 519  | 6 852                                  | 37 051                       | 49 422           | 69                        |  |
| Mar .....       | 34 987                          | 55 041                                 | 205 753                                 | 121 892                       | 417 674          | 98                        | 5 619  | 6 922                                  | 37 377                       | 49 918           | 68                        |  |
| Apr .....       | 34 987                          | 55 008                                 | 207 216                                 | 124 135                       | 421 347          | 98                        | 5 674  | 7 053                                  | 43 030                       | 55 757           | 72                        |  |
| May .....       | 35 076                          | 54 919                                 | 208 338                                 | 127 305                       | 425 638          | 98                        | 1 992  | 17 784                                 | 37 240                       | 57 016           | 76                        |  |
| Jun .....       | 35 069                          | 54 919                                 | 209 638                                 | 129 811                       | 429 437          | 97                        | 2 151  | 8 340                                  | 50 747                       | 61 238           | 75                        |  |
| Jul .....       | 35 069                          | 55 042                                 | 209 938                                 | 133 089                       | 433 138          | 97                        | 3 612  | 16 766                                 | 38 363                       | 58 741           | 74                        |  |
| Aug .....       | 35 069                          | 88 414                                 | 178 411                                 | 136 084                       | 437 978          | 97                        | 5 788  | 15 264                                 | 39 789                       | 60 841           | 73                        |  |
| Sep .....       | 35 076                          | 88 658                                 | 199 873                                 | 118 602                       | 442 209          | 97                        | 6 277  | 16 562                                 | 43 016                       | 65 855           | 72                        |  |
| Oct .....       | 34 998                          | 88 758                                 | 200 577                                 | 122 985                       | 447 318          | 97                        | 3 793  | 15 905                                 | 41 336                       | 61 034           | 74                        |  |
| Nov .....       | 34 998                          | 88 758                                 | 200 326                                 | 124 563                       | 448 645          | 96                        | 3 745  | 15 660                                 | 41 009                       | 60 414           | 73                        |  |
| Dec .....       | 33 347                          | 88 528                                 | 199 979                                 | 125 787                       | 447 640          | 96                        | 3 517  | 15 044                                 | 39 298                       | 57 859           | 72                        |  |
| 2007: Jan ..... | 33 275                          | 88 383                                 | 200 372                                 | 127 383                       | 449 413          | 96                        | 3 584  | 15 590                                 | 40 536                       | 59 711           | 71                        |  |
| Feb .....       | 33 275                          | 64 260                                 | 201 565                                 | 128 659                       | 427 758          | 101                       | 3 681  | 15 692                                 | 39 111                       | 58 484           | 68                        |  |
| Mar .....       | 31 277                          | 57 457                                 | 202 518                                 | 129 246                       | 420 499          | 102                       | 3 688  | 15 748                                 | 39 305                       | 58 741           | 67                        |  |

KB408

1. Adjusted for appropriate foreign exchange rates at the end of each period.  
 2. Including revolving credit loans.

**National government debt denominated in foreign currencies**

R millions

| End of          | Marketable foreign bonds |                          |                                     |                              |                         |                               |                             | Non-marketable foreign debt |                                   |                               |                                 | Total<br>(4451M) |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
|                 | US dollar<br>(4440M)     | British pound<br>(4441M) | German mark <sup>1</sup><br>(4442M) | Euro <sup>2</sup><br>(4443M) | Japanese yen<br>(4444M) | Other <sup>3</sup><br>(4445M) | Total marketable<br>(4446M) | US dollar<br>(4447M)        | Special drawing rights<br>(4448M) | Other <sup>4</sup><br>(4449M) | Total non-marketable<br>(4450M) |                  |
| 31 March        |                          |                          |                                     |                              |                         |                               |                             |                             |                                   |                               |                                 |                  |
| 2002 .....      | 26 200                   | 1 621                    | -                                   | 15 456                       | 13 769                  | -                             | 57 048                      | 10 048                      | -                                 | 14 914                        | 24 962                          | 82 009           |
| 2003 .....      | 26 202                   | 1 253                    | -                                   | 13 438                       | 10 695                  | -                             | 51 588                      | 14 036                      | -                                 | 8 663                         | 22 699                          | 74 286           |
| 2004 .....      | 21 021                   | 1 169                    | -                                   | 19 856                       | 9 816                   | -                             | 51 862                      | 2 511                       | -                                 | 10 297                        | 12 808                          | 64 670           |
| 2005 .....      | 26 810                   | 1 174                    | -                                   | 18 184                       | 7 001                   | -                             | 53 170                      | 3 070                       | -                                 | 13 166                        | 16 236                          | 69 405           |
| 2006 .....      | 26 682                   | -                        | -                                   | 16 907                       | 6 329                   | -                             | 49 918                      | 2 626                       | -                                 | 14 302                        | 16 928                          | 66 846           |
| 2007 .....      | 27 186                   | -                        | -                                   | 24 179                       | 7 376                   | -                             | 58 741                      | 3 131                       | -                                 | 20 709                        | 23 840                          | 82 581           |
| 31 December     |                          |                          |                                     |                              |                         |                               |                             |                             |                                   |                               |                                 |                  |
| 2001 .....      | 24 859                   | 1 758                    | 2 743                               | 13 948                       | 14 774                  | -                             | 58 082                      | 1 581                       | -                                 | 6 956                         | 8 537                           | 66 619           |
| 2002 .....      | 28 512                   | 1 391                    | -                                   | 14 085                       | 11 653                  | -                             | 55 641                      | 8 474                       | -                                 | 15 761                        | 24 235                          | 79 877           |
| 2003 .....      | 21 912                   | 1 183                    | -                                   | 21 346                       | 9 932                   | -                             | 54 374                      | 7 421                       | -                                 | 10 822                        | 18 243                          | 72 616           |
| 2004 .....      | 24 209                   | 1 086                    | -                                   | 17 277                       | 6 593                   | -                             | 49 165                      | 2 742                       | -                                 | 12 300                        | 15 042                          | 64 207           |
| 2005 .....      | 27 196                   | 1 092                    | -                                   | 16 864                       | 6 472                   | -                             | 51 625                      | 3 227                       | -                                 | 13 935                        | 17 162                          | 68 787           |
| 2006 .....      | 27 880                   | -                        | -                                   | 22 945                       | 7 034                   | -                             | 57 859                      | 3 013                       | -                                 | 19 454                        | 22 467                          | 80 326           |
| 2005: Apr ..... | 26 220                   | 1 166                    | -                                   | 17 758                       | 6 969                   | -                             | 52 112                      | 3 001                       | -                                 | 13 164                        | 16 165                          | 68 277           |
| May .....       | 28 875                   | 1 223                    | -                                   | 18 644                       | 7 449                   | -                             | 56 191                      | 3 321                       | -                                 | 13 687                        | 17 008                          | 73 199           |
| Jun .....       | 28 594                   | 1 193                    | -                                   | 18 112                       | 7 207                   | -                             | 55 106                      | 3 336                       | -                                 | 13 248                        | 16 583                          | 71 690           |
| Jul .....       | 28 486                   | 1 166                    | -                                   | 18 085                       | 7 096                   | -                             | 54 834                      | 3 312                       | -                                 | 14 408                        | 17 720                          | 72 553           |
| Aug .....       | 27 971                   | 1 163                    | -                                   | 17 863                       | 6 997                   | -                             | 53 994                      | 3 271                       | -                                 | 14 218                        | 17 489                          | 71 483           |
| Sep .....       | 27 347                   | 1 123                    | -                                   | 17 233                       | 6 738                   | -                             | 52 441                      | 3 239                       | -                                 | 13 756                        | 16 995                          | 69 436           |
| Oct .....       | 28 788                   | 1 190                    | -                                   | 18 120                       | 6 912                   | -                             | 55 010                      | 3 408                       | -                                 | 14 955                        | 18 362                          | 73 373           |
| Nov .....       | 27 864                   | 1 119                    | -                                   | 17 173                       | 6 508                   | -                             | 52 663                      | 3 295                       | -                                 | 14 100                        | 17 394                          | 70 058           |
| Dec .....       | 27 196                   | 1 092                    | -                                   | 16 864                       | 6 472                   | -                             | 51 625                      | 3 227                       | -                                 | 13 935                        | 17 162                          | 68 787           |
| 2006: Jan ..... | 26 208                   | 1 079                    | -                                   | 16 624                       | 6 243                   | -                             | 50 155                      | 2 563                       | -                                 | 14 085                        | 16 648                          | 66 802           |
| Feb .....       | 26 551                   | -                        | -                                   | 16 502                       | 6 369                   | -                             | 49 422                      | 2 597                       | -                                 | 13 931                        | 16 528                          | 65 951           |
| Mar .....       | 26 682                   | -                        | -                                   | 16 907                       | 6 329                   | -                             | 49 918                      | 2 626                       | -                                 | 14 302                        | 16 928                          | 66 846           |
| Apr .....       | 26 293                   | -                        | -                                   | 23 036                       | 6 427                   | -                             | 55 757                      | 2 560                       | -                                 | 15 135                        | 17 695                          | 73 452           |
| May .....       | 28 551                   | -                        | -                                   | 21 360                       | 7 105                   | -                             | 57 016                      | 2 776                       | -                                 | 16 802                        | 19 577                          | 76 593           |
| Jun .....       | 30 831                   | -                        | -                                   | 22 879                       | 7 528                   | -                             | 61 238                      | 2 996                       | -                                 | 17 901                        | 20 897                          | 82 136           |
| Jul .....       | 29 561                   | -                        | -                                   | 21 955                       | 7 225                   | -                             | 58 741                      | 2 862                       | -                                 | 18 044                        | 20 907                          | 79 647           |
| Aug .....       | 30 616                   | -                        | -                                   | 22 921                       | 7 304                   | -                             | 60 841                      | 2 980                       | -                                 | 19 332                        | 22 312                          | 83 153           |
| Sep .....       | 33 390                   | -                        | -                                   | 24 571                       | 7 895                   | -                             | 65 855                      | 3 250                       | -                                 | 20 694                        | 23 944                          | 89 799           |
| Oct .....       | 29 800                   | -                        | -                                   | 23 648                       | 7 585                   | -                             | 61 034                      | 3 226                       | -                                 | 20 064                        | 23 290                          | 84 324           |
| Nov .....       | 29 000                   | -                        | -                                   | 23 923                       | 7 491                   | -                             | 60 414                      | 3 135                       | -                                 | 20 327                        | 23 463                          | 83 876           |
| Dec .....       | 27 880                   | -                        | -                                   | 22 945                       | 7 034                   | -                             | 57 859                      | 3 013                       | -                                 | 19 454                        | 22 467                          | 80 326           |
| 2007: Jan ..... | 29 040                   | -                        | -                                   | 23 502                       | 7 168                   | -                             | 59 711                      | 3 125                       | -                                 | 20 245                        | 23 370                          | 83 080           |
| Feb .....       | 27 149                   | -                        | -                                   | 23 974                       | 7 362                   | -                             | 58 484                      | 3 127                       | -                                 | 20 530                        | 23 657                          | 82 141           |
| Mar .....       | 27 186                   | -                        | -                                   | 24 179                       | 7 376                   | -                             | 58 741                      | 3 131                       | -                                 | 20 709                        | 23 840                          | 82 581           |

KB424

1. As from 1 January 2002 outstanding German-mark bonds were converted into euro bonds.
2. Including bonds issued in other European currencies until March 1999.
3. Including Swiss franc, special drawing rights and Austrian schilling.
4. Including British pound, German mark, Swiss franc, Austrian schilling, Japanese yen, Swedish krona, the gold currency and the euro.

**Interest payment schedule of foreign debt of national government as at 31 March 2007 for the coming 12 months**

Millions

| Description                                  | Coupon rate | Capital outstanding <sup>1</sup> | Interest date | Interest amount |
|--|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| RSA EUR 750 mil Notes .....                  | 4.500       | €750.000                         | 05 April      | €33.750         |
| RSA Notes Series 3 .....                     | 7.000       | €500.000                         | 10 April      | €35.000         |
| Barclays .....                               | various     | \$365.280                        | 15 April      | \$10.306        |
| Barclays .....                               | various     | €332.483                         | 15 April      | €7.332          |
| Barclays .....                               | various     | £92.522                          | 15 April      | £2.675          |
| Barclays .....                               | various     | XAU0.171                         | 15 April      | XAU0.001        |
| Barclays .....                               | various     | SEK3 402.240                     | 15 April      | SEK56.331       |
| RSA 7.375 % \$1 billion Notes .....          | 7.375       | \$1 000.000                      | 25 April      | \$36.875        |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                        | 7.320       | \$3.637                          | 29 April      | \$0.134         |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                        | various     | €75.991                          | 29 April      | €1.687          |
| RSA 5.25 % Notes Due May 16 2013 .....       | 5.250       | €1 250.000                       | 16 May        | €65.625         |
| US Dollar Bond .....                         | 9.125       | \$500.000                        | 19 May        | \$22.813        |
| RSA Notes .....                              | 9.125       | \$1 000.000                      | 19 May        | \$45.625        |
| Kwandebele Water Project .....               | 2.500       | ¥1 364.160                       | 20 May        | ¥16.912         |
| Société Générale .....                       | 4.890       | €57.486                          | 29 May        | €1.421          |
| Japanese Yen Notes .....                     | 3.800       | ¥30 000.000                      | 31 May        | ¥570.000        |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                        | 7.320       | \$7.607                          | 31 May        | \$0.282         |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                        | various     | €198.557                         | 31 May        | €4.454          |
| RSA 6.5 % \$1 billion Notes .....            | 6.500       | \$1 000.000                      | 02 June       | \$32.500        |
| Yankee Bond Issue .....                      | 8.500       | \$236.894                        | 23 June       | \$10.068        |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                        | 7.320       | \$3.243                          | 30 June       | \$0.120         |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                        | various     | €88.247                          | 30 June       | €2.020          |
| World Bank .....                             | various     | \$19.834                         | 15 July       | \$0.474         |
| Japanese Yen Bond 3rd Series .....           | 2.000       | ¥60 000.000                      | 18 July       | ¥600.000        |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                        | 7.320       | \$15.427                         | 25 July       | \$0.567         |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                        | various     | €485.896                         | 25 July       | €10.021         |
| World Bank Municipal Financial Project ..... | various     | \$7.962                          | 15 August     | \$0.196         |
| Société Générale .....                       | 4.890       | €55.288                          | 28 August     | €1.359          |
| 3.8 % JPY 30 000 mil Notes .....             | 3.800       | ¥30 000.000                      | 06 September  | ¥570.000        |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                        | 7.320       | \$7.384                          | 20 September  | \$0.276         |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                        | various     | €223.571                         | 20 September  | €4.074          |
| Société Générale .....                       | 4.890       | €29.733                          | 28 September  | €0.743          |

KB428

1. Total nominal value outstanding in foreign currency as at 31 March 2007.

**Interest payment schedule of foreign debt of national government as at 31 March 2007 for the coming 12 months  
(continued)**

Millions

| Description                                 | Coupon rate | Capital outstanding <sup>1</sup> | Interest date | Interest amount |
|---|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Barclays .....                              | various     | \$352.111                        | 15 October    | \$9.987         |
| Barclays .....                              | various     | €323.836                         | 15 October    | €7.096          |
| Barclays .....                              | various     | £88.429                          | 15 October    | £2.761          |
| Barclays .....                              | various     | XAU0.147                         | 15 October    | XAU0.000        |
| Barclays .....                              | various     | SEK3 402.240                     | 15 October    | SEK59.174       |
| RSA 7.375 % \$1 billion Notes .....         | 7.375       | \$1 000.000                      | 25 October    | \$36.875        |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                       | 7.320       | \$3.395                          | 29 October    | \$0.126         |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                       | various     | €70.925                          | 29 October    | €1.368          |
| US Dollar Bond.....                         | 9.125       | \$500.000                        | 19 November   | \$22.813        |
| RSA Notes .....                             | 9.125       | \$1 000.000                      | 19 November   | \$45.625        |
| Kwandebele Water Project .....              | 2.500       | ¥1 317.120                       | 20 November   | ¥16.599         |
| Société Générale .....                      | 4.890       | €54.000                          | 28 November   | €1.342          |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                       | 7.320       | \$7.045                          | 30 November   | \$0.261         |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                       | various     | €183.849                         | 30 November   | €4.136          |
| Japanese Yen Notes .....                    | 3.800       | ¥30 000.000                      | 30 November   | ¥570.000        |
| RSA 6.5 % \$1 billion Notes .....           | 6.500       | \$1 000.000                      | 02 December   | \$32.500        |
| Yankee Bond Issue.....                      | 8.500       | \$236.894                        | 23 December   | \$10.068        |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                       | 7.320       | \$2.972                          | 30 December   | \$0.111         |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                       | various     | €80.894                          | 30 December   | €1.862          |
| World Bank .....                            | various     | \$18.539                         | 15 January    | \$0.441         |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                       | 7.320       | \$21.956                         | 25 January    | \$0.736         |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....                       | various     | €682.462                         | 25 January    | €11.111         |
| World Bank Municipal Financial Project..... | various     | \$7.962                          | 15 February   | \$0.196         |
| Société Générale .....                      | 4.890       | €51.602                          | 28 February   | €1.290          |
| 3.8 % JPY 30 000 mil Notes.....             | 3.800       | ¥30 000.000                      | 06 March      | ¥570.000        |
| Société Générale .....                      | 4.890       | €27.875                          | 28 March      | €0.685          |

KB428

1. Total nominal value outstanding in foreign currency as at 31 March 2007.

## Redemption schedule of foreign debt of national government as at 31 March 2007

Millions

| Description                        | Coupon rate | Redemption date | Capital repayment | Description          | Coupon rate | Redemption date | Capital repayment |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Barclays .....                     | various     | 2007-04-15      | XAU0.024          | Fiscal 2011/12 ..... | various     | various         | ¥94.080           |
| Barclays .....                     | various     | 2007-04-15      | \$13.169          |                      |             |                 | \$45.557          |
| Barclays .....                     | various     | 2007-04-15      | £4.093            |                      |             |                 | €183.527          |
| Barclays .....                     | various     | 2007-04-15      | €8.648            |                      |             |                 | £10.068           |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | 7.320       | 2007-04-29      | \$0.242           |                      |             |                 | SEK340.224        |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | various     | 2007-04-29      | €5.066            | Fiscal 2012/13 ..... | various     | various         | ¥94.080           |
| Kwandebele Water Project .....     | 2.500       | 2007-05-20      | ¥47.040           |                      |             |                 | \$1 044.684       |
| Société Générale .....             | 4.890       | 2007-05-29      | €3.486            |                      |             |                 | €183.527          |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | 7.320       | 2007-05-31      | \$0.562           |                      |             |                 | £10.068           |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | various     | 2007-05-31      | €14.708           |                      |             |                 | SEK340.224        |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | 7.320       | 2007-06-30      | \$0.270           |                      |             |                 |                   |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | various     | 2007-06-30      | €7.354            | Fiscal 2013/14 ..... | various     | various         | ¥94.080           |
| World Bank .....                   | various     | 2007-07-15      | \$1.295           |                      |             |                 | \$43.514          |
| Japanese Yen Bond 3rd Series ..... | 2.000       | 2007-07-18      | ¥60 000.000       |                      |             |                 | €1 411.465        |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | 7.320       | 2007-07-25      | \$0.856           |                      |             |                 | £10.068           |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | various     | 2007-07-25      | €27.004           |                      |             |                 | SEK340.224        |
| Société Générale .....             | 4.890       | 2007-08-28      | €3.686            |                      |             |                 |                   |
| Société Générale .....             | 4.890       | 2007-09-28      | €1.858            | Fiscal 2014/15 ..... | various     | various         | ¥94.080           |
| Barclays .....                     | various     | 2007-10-15      | XAU0.024          |                      |             |                 | \$1 041.763       |
| Barclays .....                     | various     | 2007-10-15      | \$13.169          |                      |             |                 | €130.651          |
| Barclays .....                     | various     | 2007-10-15      | £4.093            |                      |             |                 | £10.068           |
| Barclays .....                     | various     | 2007-10-15      | €8.648            |                      |             |                 | SEK340.224        |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | 7.320       | 2007-10-29      | \$0.242           | Fiscal 2015/16 ..... | various     | various         | ¥94.080           |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | various     | 2007-10-29      | €5.066            |                      |             |                 | \$40.309          |
| Kwandebele Water Project .....     | 2.500       | 2007-11-20      | ¥47.040           |                      |             |                 | €99.329           |
| Société Générale .....             | 4.890       | 2007-11-28      | €3.486            |                      |             |                 | £10.068           |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | 7.320       | 2007-11-30      | \$0.562           |                      |             |                 | SEK340.224        |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | various     | 2007-11-30      | €14.708           |                      |             |                 |                   |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | 7.320       | 2007-12-30      | \$0.270           | Fiscal 2016/17 ..... | various     | various         | ¥94.080           |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | various     | 2007-12-30      | €7.354            |                      |             |                 | \$21.960          |
| World Bank .....                   | various     | 2008-01-15      | \$1.342           |                      |             |                 | €804.645          |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | 7.320       | 2008-01-25      | \$1.225           |                      |             |                 | £1.910            |
| AKA-Commerzbank .....              | various     | 2008-01-25      | €38.183           |                      |             |                 | SEK340.224        |
| Société Générale .....             | 4.890       | 2008-02-28      | €3.686            |                      |             |                 |                   |
| Société Générale .....             | 4.890       | 2008-03-28      | €1.858            | Fiscal 2017/18 ..... | various     | various         | ¥94.080           |
| Fiscal 2008/09 .....               | various     | various         | ¥94.080           |                      |             |                 | \$249.203         |
|                                    |             |                 | \$34.224          |                      |             |                 | €28.729           |
|                                    |             |                 | €665.976          |                      |             |                 | £1.882            |
|                                    |             |                 | £8.186            | Fiscal 2018/19 ..... | various     | various         | SEK340.224        |
|                                    |             |                 | XAU0.049          |                      |             |                 |                   |
| Fiscal 2009/10 .....               | various     | various         | ¥94.080           |                      |             |                 | ¥94.080           |
|                                    |             |                 | \$1 544.130       |                      |             |                 | \$11.939          |
|                                    |             |                 | €173.933          |                      |             |                 | €17.550           |
|                                    |             |                 | £10.068           | Fiscal 2019/20 ..... | various     | various         | £1.882            |
|                                    |             |                 | XAU0.049          |                      |             |                 | SEK340.224        |
|                                    |             |                 | SEK136.217        |                      |             |                 |                   |
| Fiscal 2010/11 .....               | various     | various         | ¥94.080           | Fiscal 2020/21 ..... | various     | various         | ¥30 094.080       |
|                                    |             |                 | \$52.843          |                      |             |                 | \$1.312           |
|                                    |             |                 | €173.933          |                      |             |                 | €9.594            |
|                                    |             |                 | £10.068           | Fiscal 2021/22 ..... | various     | various         | SEK204.007        |
|                                    |             |                 | XAU0.024          |                      |             |                 |                   |
|                                    |             |                 | SEK136.217        |                      |             |                 |                   |
|                                    |             |                 |                   | Fiscal 2021/22 ..... | various     | various         | ¥30 047.040       |

## Ownership distribution of domestic marketable bonds of local governments<sup>1</sup>

R millions

| End of         | Monetary sector<br>(2140K) | Private non-banking sector |  |  |   |                            |                                       | Public sector   |  |  | Total<br>(2150K) |  |
|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------|--|
|                |                            | Insurers<br>(2141K)        | Self-administered pension funds<br>(2142K) | Other financial institutions <sup>2</sup><br>(2143K) | Other companies <sup>3</sup><br>(2144K) | Personal sector<br>(2145K) | Non-residents <sup>4</sup><br>(2146K) | Public Investment Corporation <sup>5</sup><br>(2147K) | Local governments and public enterprises <sup>6</sup><br>(2148K) | Internal funds <sup>6</sup><br>(2149K) |                  |  |
|                |                            |                            |  |  |   |                            |                                       |   |  |  |                  |  |
| 2002 .....     | 279                        | 85                         | 49   | 1 174  | 1 109                                   | 10                         | 0                                     | 906   | 169  | 42                                     | 3 824            |  |
| 2003 .....     | 284                        | 96                         | 15   | 1 216  | 1 010                                   | 10                         | 0                                     | 545   | 36   | 2                                      | 3 216            |  |
| 2004 .....     | 280                        | 322                        | 14   | 2 439  | 672                                     | 10                         | 0                                     | 633   | 284  | 22                                     | 4 677            |  |
| 2005 .....     | 270                        | 294                        | 13   | 2 344  | 370                                     | 14                         | 0                                     | 490   | 276  | 22                                     | 4 091            |  |
| 2006 .....     | 148                        | 295                        | 13   | 4 016  | 273                                     | 14                         | 0                                     | 465   | 71   | 2                                      | 5 296            |  |
| 2005: 02 ..... | 276                        | 319                        | 13   | 2 434  | 543                                     | 18                         | 0                                     | 490   | 278  | 22                                     | 4 392            |  |
| 03 .....       | 276                        | 294                        | 13   | 2 410  | 542                                     | 18                         | 0                                     | 490   | 277  | 22                                     | 4 341            |  |
| 04 .....       | 270                        | 294                        | 13   | 2 344  | 370                                     | 14                         | 0                                     | 490   | 276  | 22                                     | 4 091            |  |
| 2006: 01 ..... | 274                        | 296                        | 13   | 2 343  | 357                                     | 14                         | 0                                     | 487   | 276  | 22                                     | 4 081            |  |
| 02 .....       | 157                        | 295                        | 13   | 3 997  | 315                                     | 14                         | 0                                     | 487   | 71   | 2                                      | 5 352            |  |
| 03 .....       | 148                        | 295                        | 13   | 4 016  | 277                                     | 14                         | 0                                     | 465   | 71   | 2                                      | 5 300            |  |
| 04 .....       | 148                        | 295                        | 13   | 4 016  | 273                                     | 14                         | 0                                     | 465   | 71   | 2                                      | 5 296            |  |
| 2007: 01 ..... | 148                        | 295                        | 13   | 4 006  | 260                                     | 10                         | 0                                     | 465   | 71   | 2                                      | 5 269            |  |

KB209

## Ownership distribution of domestic marketable bonds of non-financial public enterprises<sup>7</sup>

R millions

| End of         | Monetary sector                 |                  | Private non-banking sector |  |  |   |                            |                                       | Public sector   |  |  | Total<br>(2181K) |  |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------|--|
|                | Reserve Bank and CPD<br>(2170K) | Other<br>(2171K) | Insurers<br>(2172K)        | Self-administered pension funds<br>(2173K) | Other financial institutions <sup>2</sup><br>(2174K) | Other companies <sup>3</sup><br>(2175K) | Personal sector<br>(2176K) | Non-residents <sup>4</sup><br>(2177K) | Public Investment Corporation <sup>5</sup><br>(2178K) | Local authorities and public enterprises <sup>6</sup><br>(2179K) | Internal funds <sup>6</sup><br>(2180K) |                  |  |
|                |                                 |                  |                            |  |  |   |                            |                                       |   |  |  |                  |  |
| 2003 .....     | ...                             | ...              | ...                        | ...  | ...  | ...                                     | ...                        | ...                                   | ...   | ...  | ...                                    | 4 588            |  |
| 2004 .....     | ...                             | ...              | ...                        | ...  | ...  | ...                                     | ...                        | ...                                   | ...   | ...  | ...                                    | 2 381            |  |
| 2005 .....     | ...                             | ...              | ...                        | ...  | ...  | ...                                     | ...                        | ...                                   | ...   | ...  | ...                                    | 1 956            |  |
| 2006 .....     | ...                             | ...              | ...                        | ...  | ...  | ...                                     | ...                        | ...                                   | ...   | ...  | ...                                    | 1 287            |  |
| 2005: 02 ..... | ...                             | ...              | ...                        | ...  | ...  | ...                                     | ...                        | ...                                   | ...   | ...  | ...                                    | 2 341            |  |
| 03 .....       | ...                             | ...              | ...                        | ...  | ...  | ...                                     | ...                        | ...                                   | ...   | ...  | ...                                    | 1 844            |  |
| 04 .....       | ...                             | ...              | ...                        | ...  | ...  | ...                                     | ...                        | ...                                   | ...   | ...  | ...                                    | 1 956            |  |
| 2006: 01 ..... | ...                             | ...              | ...                        | ...  | ...  | ...                                     | ...                        | ...                                   | ...   | ...  | ...                                    | 995              |  |
| 02 .....       | ...                             | ...              | ...                        | ...  | ...  | ...                                     | ...                        | ...                                   | ...   | ...  | ...                                    | 1 453            |  |
| 03 .....       | ...                             | ...              | ...                        | ...  | ...  | ...                                     | ...                        | ...                                   | ...   | ...  | ...                                    | 1 287            |  |
| 04 .....       | ...                             | ...              | ...                        | ...  | ...  | ...                                     | ...                        | ...                                   | ...   | ...  | ...                                    | 1 287            |  |
| 2007: 01 ..... | ...                             | ...              | ...                        | ...  | ...  | ...                                     | ...                        | ...                                   | ...   | ...  | ...                                    | 1 205            |  |

KB211

1. Including metropolitan, district and local municipalities. Before January 1990 including water boards.

2. Including unit trusts and finance companies.

3. Including nominee companies.

4. Excluding nominee companies.

5. Before 1 April 2005 the Public Investment Commissioners. Including small amounts in respect of social security funds and the national government.

6. Own securities held by redemption and other internal funds.

7. Public corporations (e.g. Eskom) and government enterprises, including water boards from January 1990. Information not available at present.

8. Including asset acquisition against bonds issued.

## Government deposits

R millions

| End of          | National government                  |  |   |                  | Provincial governments  |   |                  |                  | Other government accounts |   |                               |                  | Total<br>(4130M) |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                 | Reserve Bank <sup>1</sup><br>(4120M) | Exchequer and PMG balances with banks<br>(4072H) | Paymaster-General Account <sup>2</sup><br>(4121M) | Total<br>(4125M) | Reserve Bank<br>(4126M) | Corporation for Public Deposits <sup>3</sup><br>(4127M) | Banks<br>(4128M) | Total<br>(4129M) | Reserve Bank<br>(4122M)   | Corporation for Public Deposits <sup>3</sup><br>(4123M) | Banks <sup>4</sup><br>(4124M) | Total<br>(4131M) |                  |
| 31 March        |                                      |  |   |                  |                         |   |                  |                  |                           |   |                               |                  |                  |
| 2002 .....      | 492                                  | 6 056  | -   | 6 548            | -                       | 18  | 9 618            | 9 636            | 56                        | 1 914   | 25 634                        | 27 604           | 43 788           |
| 2003 .....      | 249                                  | 9 481  | -   | 9 730            | -                       | 31  | 8 403            | 8 434            | 0                         | 2 000   | 35 355                        | 37 355           | 55 519           |
| 2004 .....      | 196                                  | 12 473   | -   | 12 669           | -                       | 34  | 8 428            | 8 462            | 8                         | 2 810   | 38 752                        | 41 570           | 62 701           |
| 2005 .....      | 908                                  | 29 963   | -   | 30 870           | -                       | -41   | 12 712           | 12 672           | 1                         | 2 389   | 44 765                        | 47 156           | 90 697           |
| 2006 .....      | 39 780                               | 18 408   | -   | 58 187           | -                       | 2 242   | 8 369            | 10 610           | 21                        | 2 367   | 52 757                        | 55 144           | 123 942          |
| 2007 .....      | 45 667                               | 29 647   | -   | 75 315           | -                       | 2 653   | 7 019            | 9 672            | 189                       | 2 176   | 94 410                        | 96 775           | 181 762          |
| 31 December     |                                      |  |   |                  |                         |   |                  |                  |                           |   |                               |                  |                  |
| 2001 .....      | 500                                  | 16 121   | -   | 16 621           | -                       | 18  | 9 090            | 9 108            | 0                         | 2 082   | 17 777                        | 19 859           | 45 588           |
| 2002 .....      | 868                                  | 17 501   | -   | 18 369           | -                       | 25  | 6 357            | 6 382            | 6                         | 1 974   | 15 612                        | 17 592           | 42 343           |
| 2003 .....      | 5 394                                | 32 821   | -   | 38 215           | -                       | 33  | 8 324            | 8 357            | 620                       | 2 441   | 32 329                        | 35 390           | 81 962           |
| 2004 .....      | 7 130                                | 39 766   | -   | 46 895           | -                       | -4  | 12 221           | 12 216           | 341                       | 2 176   | 40 351                        | 42 868           | 101 979          |
| 2005 .....      | 26 525                               | 43 409   | -   | 69 934           | -                       | 8 021   | 9 942            | 17 963           | 478                       | 2 324   | 49 996                        | 52 798           | 140 695          |
| 2006 .....      | 41 842                               | 57 992   | -   | 99 835           | -                       | 9 465   | 8 612            | 18 077           | 595                       | 2 185   | 68 350                        | 71 130           | 189 041          |
| 2005: Apr ..... | 904                                  | 22 721   | -   | 23 625           | -                       | 4 599   | 7 717            | 12 316           | -0                        | 2 263   | 49 790                        | 52 052           | 87 993           |
| May .....       | 7 723                                | 20 800   | -   | 28 522           | -                       | 6 587   | 9 512            | 16 099           | 5                         | 2 235   | 47 552                        | 49 793           | 94 414           |
| Jun .....       | 16 751                               | 27 076   | -   | 43 827           | -                       | 8 301   | 8 512            | 16 814           | 22                        | 2 256   | 47 729                        | 50 007           | 110 648          |
| Jul .....       | 16 801                               | 35 926   | -   | 52 726           | -                       | 8 530   | 8 999            | 17 529           | 38                        | 2 118   | 46 514                        | 48 669           | 118 925          |
| Aug .....       | 16 768                               | 21 318   | -   | 38 086           | -                       | 9 528   | 9 507            | 19 035           | 47                        | 2 019   | 48 903                        | 50 970           | 108 090          |
| Sep .....       | 19 249                               | 29 481   | -   | 48 730           | -                       | 9 273   | 9 596            | 18 869           | 104                       | 2 030   | 47 945                        | 50 079           | 117 678          |
| Oct .....       | 20 278                               | 32 133   | -   | 52 411           | -                       | 9 731   | 9 104            | 18 835           | 143                       | 1 989   | 43 910                        | 46 042           | 117 289          |
| Nov .....       | 21 671                               | 37 077   | -   | 58 748           | -                       | 7 760   | 10 934           | 18 694           | 17                        | 1 968   | 49 021                        | 51 006           | 128 449          |
| Dec .....       | 26 525                               | 43 409   | -   | 69 934           | -                       | 8 021   | 9 942            | 17 963           | 478                       | 2 324   | 49 996                        | 52 798           | 140 695          |
| 2006: Jan ..... | 33 982                               | 42 754   | -   | 76 736           | -                       | 7 539   | 10 870           | 18 409           | 31                        | 2 303   | 49 476                        | 51 809           | 146 954          |
| Feb .....       | 34 349                               | 12 387   | -   | 46 736           | -                       | 8 461   | 10 419           | 18 880           | 81                        | 2 309   | 57 410                        | 59 800           | 125 416          |
| Mar .....       | 39 780                               | 18 408   | -   | 58 187           | -                       | 2 242   | 8 369            | 10 610           | 21                        | 2 367   | 52 757                        | 55 144           | 123 942          |
| Apr .....       | 41 497                               | 13 562   | -   | 55 059           | -                       | 7 709   | 7 926            | 15 635           | 101                       | 2 435   | 54 443                        | 56 979           | 127 673          |
| May .....       | 37 880                               | 16 472   | -   | 54 352           | -                       | 10 054  | 7 509            | 17 563           | 116                       | 2 425   | 56 722                        | 59 263           | 131 178          |
| Jun .....       | 38 506                               | 33 756   | -   | 72 261           | -                       | 12 570  | 7 671            | 20 240           | 135                       | 2 382   | 54 143                        | 56 660           | 149 162          |
| Jul .....       | 38 118                               | 34 926   | -   | 73 044           | -                       | 13 112  | 9 425            | 22 536           | 135                       | 2 500   | 58 039                        | 60 674           | 156 255          |
| Aug .....       | 38 259                               | 31 842   | -   | 70 102           | -                       | 11 969  | 9 042            | 21 011           | 143                       | 2 246   | 56 712                        | 59 101           | 150 213          |
| Sep .....       | 38 410                               | 48 750   | -   | 87 160           | -                       | 11 623  | 8 803            | 20 427           | 146                       | 2 264   | 57 824                        | 60 235           | 167 821          |
| Oct .....       | 36 766                               | 47 882   | -   | 84 648           | -                       | 12 153  | 8 570            | 20 723           | 148                       | 2 358   | 64 811                        | 67 317           | 172 688          |
| Nov .....       | 36 934                               | 43 795   | -   | 80 728           | -                       | 10 145  | 8 551            | 18 696           | 134                       | 2 369   | 62 931                        | 65 433           | 164 857          |
| Dec .....       | 41 842                               | 57 992   | -   | 99 835           | -                       | 9 465   | 8 612            | 18 077           | 595                       | 2 185   | 68 350                        | 71 130           | 189 041          |
| 2007: Jan ..... | 43 524                               | 57 220   | -   | 100 744          | -                       | 10 991  | 7 476            | 18 467           | 170                       | 2 308   | 81 891                        | 84 369           | 203 580          |
| Feb .....       | 45 489                               | 25 137   | -   | 70 626           | -                       | 9 576   | 8 279            | 17 855           | 155                       | 2 339   | 86 388                        | 88 882           | 177 362          |
| Mar .....       | 45 667                               | 29 647   | -   | 75 315           | -                       | 2 653   | 7 019            | 9 672            | 189                       | 2 176   | 94 410                        | 96 775           | 181 762          |

KB407

1. Including net transfers to the Stabilisation Account.

2. Including investments.

3. Before 30 March 1984 deposits with the "pooled funds" of the Public Debt Commissioners.

4. Before 29 April 1994 including deposits of the former TBVC countries and self-governing territories.

**Government finance statistics of national government<sup>1</sup>****Statement of sources and uses of cash**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March   | 2005/2006      |               |               |                |               | 2006/2007     |               |               |                |               |         |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------|
|   | 02             | 03            | 04            | 01             | 2006          | 02            | 03            | 04            | 01             | 2007          |         |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> .....(4700K)               | <b>-11 497</b> | <b>-1 971</b> | <b>12 867</b> | <b>929</b>     | <b>329</b>    | <b>-3 372</b> | <b>-2 615</b> | <b>12 648</b> | <b>5 470</b>   | <b>12 132</b> |         |
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4701K)                       | 93 034         | 106 337       | 109 229       | 119 793        | 428 393       | 108 787       | 125 128       | 129 354       | 142 728        | 505 997       |         |
| Taxes .....   | 91 858         | 100 094       | 108 023       | 116 135        | 416 110       | 107 603       | 120 746       | 126 017       | 140 091        | 494 457       |         |
| Social contributions .....  | (4703K)        | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             |         |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....   | (4175K)        | 15            | 115           | 40             | 16            | 186           | 11            | 12            | 11             | 120           | 154     |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> .....(4704K)                                  | 1 161          | 6 128         | 1 165         | 3 642          | 12 096        | 1 173         | 4 370         | 3 326         | 2 517          | 11 387        |         |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4705K)                        | 104 531        | 108 308       | 96 362        | 118 864        | 428 064       | 112 159       | 127 743       | 116 706       | 137 258        | 493 866       |         |
| Compensation of employees.....(4706K)                                     | 10 374         | 10 828        | 11 460        | 11 524         | 44 185        | 11 724        | 12 454        | 13 181        | 13 171         | 50 530        |         |
| Purchases of goods and services.....(4707K)                               | 4 165          | 6 829         | 6 274         | 9 988          | 27 256        | 5 078         | 5 006         | 5 293         | 11 154         | 26 531        |         |
| Interest.....(4178K)  | 7 213          | 18 224        | 6 661         | 18 768         | 50 866        | 8 026         | 17 722        | 7 939         | 18 476         | 52 164        |         |
| Subsidies .....   | (4708K)        | 1 194         | 1 193         | 1 325          | 4 126         | 7 839         | 1 260         | 1 623         | 1 892          | 1 788         | 6 563   |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....   | (4709K)        | 74 589        | 67 399        | 66 698         | 69 390        | 278 077       | 65 231        | 65 633        | 66 257         | 73 531        | 270 651 |
| Social benefits.....(4710K)   | 247            | 278           | 392           | 320            | 1 238         | 17 533        | 15 161        | 15 535        | 10 865         | 59 094        |         |
| Other expense <sup>5</sup> .....(4711K)                                   | 6 749          | 3 556         | 3 551         | 4 747          | 18 603        | 3 307         | 10 144        | 6 608         | 8 272          | 28 332        |         |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> .....(4712K) | <b>-589</b>    | <b>-1 179</b> | <b>-1 657</b> | <b>-3 771</b>  | <b>-7 197</b> | <b>-585</b>   | <b>-824</b>   | <b>-1 787</b> | <b>-3 219</b>  | <b>-6 415</b> |         |
| Purchases of non-financial assets.....(4181K)                             | 596            | 1 222         | 1 659         | 3 800          | 7 276         | 589           | 826           | 1 789         | 3 247          | 6 450         |         |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....                                       | (4173K)        | 6             | 43            | 2              | 28            | 79            | 5             | 2             | 1              | 27            | 36      |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-)</b> .....(4713K)                        | <b>-12 086</b> | <b>-3 150</b> | <b>11 210</b> | <b>-2 842</b>  | <b>-6 868</b> | <b>-3 957</b> | <b>-3 438</b> | <b>10 861</b> | <b>2 251</b>   | <b>5 717</b>  |         |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> .....(4714K)               | <b>25 636</b>  | <b>9 002</b>  | <b>8 529</b>  | <b>-15 024</b> | <b>28 144</b> | <b>18 948</b> | <b>14 084</b> | <b>1 111</b>  | <b>-28 611</b> | <b>5 532</b>  |         |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....    | (4715K)        | -60           | -63           | -320           | -265          | -707          | -125          | -116          | -89            | -305          | -634    |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....                          | (4716K)        | 25 696        | 9 065         | 8 849          | -14 759       | 28 851        | 19 073        | 14 200        | 1 200          | -28 306       | 6 166   |
| Domestic .....  | (4717K)        | 25 518        | 7 861         | 8 377          | -13 875       | 27 881        | 16 527        | 12 819        | 2 326          | -27 448       | 4 223   |
| Foreign .....   | (4718K)        | 178           | 1 205         | 471            | -884          | 970           | 2 546         | 1 381         | -1 127         | -858          | 1 943   |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> .....(4719K)           | <b>13 550</b>  | <b>5 853</b>  | <b>19 739</b> | <b>-17 866</b> | <b>21 276</b> | <b>14 991</b> | <b>10 645</b> | <b>11 972</b> | <b>-26 360</b> | <b>11 248</b> |         |

KB413

**Selected items**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March   | 1996           | 1997           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001 <sup>1</sup> | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4701F)                       | 128 926        | 149 264        | 166 693        | 188 364        | 210 444        | 224 458           | 258 402        | 288 516        | 307 229        | 359 526        |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4705F)                        | 157 063        | 178 442        | 189 033        | 205 904        | 222 263        | 240 251           | 264 924        | 299 493        | 336 309        | 387 166        |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> .....(4700F)               | <b>-28 137</b> | <b>-29 178</b> | <b>-22 340</b> | <b>-17 540</b> | <b>-11 819</b> | <b>-15 793</b>    | <b>-6 521</b>  | <b>-10 977</b> | <b>-29 080</b> | <b>-27 640</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> .....(4712F) | <b>-2 128</b>  | <b>-2 801</b>  | <b>-3 380</b>  | <b>-4 125</b>  | <b>-3 238</b>  | <b>-3 418</b>     | <b>-4 529</b>  | <b>-5 195</b>  | <b>-5 171</b>  | <b>-4 931</b>  |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-)</b> .....(4713F)                        | <b>-30 265</b> | <b>-31 979</b> | <b>-25 720</b> | <b>-21 665</b> | <b>-15 057</b> | <b>-19 211</b>    | <b>-11 050</b> | <b>-16 172</b> | <b>-34 251</b> | <b>-32 571</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> .....(4714F)               | <b>31 229</b>  | <b>25 143</b>  | <b>26 033</b>  | <b>22 125</b>  | <b>16 047</b>  | <b>14 505</b>     | <b>12 898</b>  | <b>17 188</b>  | <b>34 671</b>  | <b>44 943</b>  |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> .....(4719F)           | <b>964</b>     | <b>-6 836</b>  | <b>313</b>     | <b>461</b>     | <b>989</b>     | <b>-4 709</b>     | <b>1 848</b>   | <b>1 016</b>   | <b>420</b>     | <b>12 372</b>  |

KB438

1. Data for the last two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+) / outflow of cash (-). Before April 2000, the basis of reporting revenue and expenditure was bank statement transactions, whereas the current reporting relies on cash book transactions and is therefore not strictly comparable with data prior to April 2000.
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenues.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic as well as foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

**Government finance statistics of extra-budgetary institutions<sup>1</sup>****Statement of sources and uses of cash**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March   | 2005/2006    |               |               |              |               | 2006/2007    |               |             |              |               |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
|   | 02           | 03            | 04            | 01           | 2006          | 02           | 03            | 04          | 01           | 2007          |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> .....(4725K)                   | <b>5 753</b> | <b>-1 750</b> | <b>-615</b>   | <b>1 477</b> | <b>4 864</b>  | <b>2 857</b> | <b>2 107</b>  | <b>344</b>  | <b>1 584</b> | <b>6 892</b>  |
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4726K)                           | 17 372       | 11 573        | 11 669        | 14 767       | 55 382        | 15 946       | 17 282        | 15 083      | 13 554       | 61 865        |
| Taxes .....   | 41           | 44            | 43            | 31           | 158           | 31           | 31            | 31          | 31           | 125           |
| Social contributions .....  | (4200K)      | -             | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -           | -            | -             |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....   | (4727K)      | 13 312        | 7 332         | 7 062        | 9 898         | 37 604       | 11 420        | 10 384      | 8 522        | 38 382        |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> .....(4201K)                                      | 4 019        | 4 197         | 4 565         | 4 838        | 17 619        | 4 494        | 6 867         | 6 530       | 5 468        | 23 359        |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4728K)                            | 11 619       | 13 323        | 12 285        | 13 291       | 50 518        | 13 089       | 15 175        | 14 739      | 11 970       | 54 973        |
| Compensation of employees .....   | (4729K)      | 3 975         | 5 563         | 6 530        | 5 672         | 21 740       | 3 695         | 5 509       | 5 597        | 5 445         |
| Purchases of goods and services .....   | (4730K)      | 6 229         | 6 312         | 4 220        | 6 013         | 22 774       | 7 221         | 7 442       | 6 649        | 4 329         |
| Interest .....  | (4208K)      | 74            | 71            | 79           | 53            | 278          | 85            | 61          | 71           | 283           |
| Subsidies .....   | (4731K)      | -             | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -           | -            | -             |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....   | (4732K)      | -             | 43            | 24           | -             | 67           | -             | -           | -            | -             |
| Social benefits .....   | (4733K)      | -             | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -           | -            | -             |
| Other expense <sup>5</sup> .....(4734K)                                       | 1 341        | 1 334         | 1 431         | 1 553        | 5 659         | 2 088        | 2 163         | 2 423       | 2 129        | 8 803         |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> .....(4735K)     | <b>-531</b>  | <b>-507</b>   | <b>-454</b>   | <b>-683</b>  | <b>-2 175</b> | <b>-653</b>  | <b>-1 119</b> | <b>-735</b> | <b>-669</b>  | <b>-3 177</b> |
| Purchases of non-financial assets.....(4211K)                                 | 533          | 509           | 522           | 690          | 2 254         | 759          | 1 152         | 765         | 735          | 3 411         |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....   | (4203K)      | 2             | 3             | 67           | 8             | 79           | 107           | 33          | 29           | 235           |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-)</b> .....(4736K)                            | <b>5 222</b> | <b>-2 257</b> | <b>-1 070</b> | <b>794</b>   | <b>2 690</b>  | <b>2 204</b> | <b>988</b>    | <b>-391</b> | <b>915</b>   | <b>3 716</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> .....(4737K)                   | <b>-449</b>  | <b>-61</b>    | <b>-97</b>    | <b>-334</b>  | <b>-941</b>   | <b>-306</b>  | <b>-364</b>   | <b>-284</b> | <b>-201</b>  | <b>-1 155</b> |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....(4738K) | -13          | -30           | -94           | -302         | -439          | -307         | -91           | -227        | -214         | -839          |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....                              | (4739K)      | -436          | -31           | -3           | -32           | -502         | 0             | -273        | -57          | 13            |
| Domestic .....  | (4740K)      | -436          | -31           | -3           | -32           | -502         | 0             | -273        | -57          | 13            |
| Foreign .....   | (4741K)      | -             | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -           | -            | -             |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> .....(4742K)               | <b>4 773</b> | <b>-2 318</b> | <b>-1 166</b> | <b>460</b>   | <b>1 748</b>  | <b>1 898</b> | <b>624</b>    | <b>-676</b> | <b>714</b>   | <b>2 560</b>  |

KB414

**Selected items**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March   | 1996          | 1997          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4726F)                       | 15 753        | 17 955        | 20 418        | 22 631        | 24 494        | 32 548        | 39 814        | 40 454        | 51 639        | 54 704        |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4728F)                        | 13 013        | 17 716        | 20 038        | 22 200        | 23 634        | 28 545        | 34 947        | 37 645        | 46 714        | 49 101        |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> .....(4725F)               | <b>2 740</b>  | <b>239</b>    | <b>380</b>    | <b>431</b>    | <b>860</b>    | <b>4 003</b>  | <b>4 867</b>  | <b>2 809</b>  | <b>4 925</b>  | <b>5 603</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> .....(4735F) | <b>-2 811</b> | <b>-1 948</b> | <b>-1 993</b> | <b>-1 555</b> | <b>-1 143</b> | <b>-1 284</b> | <b>-2 018</b> | <b>-2 031</b> | <b>-2 416</b> | <b>-2 375</b> |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-)</b> .....(4736F)                        | <b>-71</b>    | <b>-1 709</b> | <b>-1 613</b> | <b>-1 124</b> | <b>-283</b>   | <b>2 719</b>  | <b>2 849</b>  | <b>778</b>    | <b>2 509</b>  | <b>3 228</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> .....(4737F)               | <b>40</b>     | <b>113</b>    | <b>159</b>    | <b>111</b>    | <b>28</b>     | <b>-246</b>   | <b>-338</b>   | <b>-368</b>   | <b>-2 050</b> | <b>-494</b>   |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> .....(4742F)           | <b>-31</b>    | <b>-1 599</b> | <b>-1 454</b> | <b>-1 013</b> | <b>-255</b>   | <b>2 473</b>  | <b>2 511</b>  | <b>409</b>    | <b>459</b>    | <b>2 734</b>  |

KB439

1. Data for the last two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+) / outflow of cash (-).
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenues.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic as well as foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

**Government finance statistics of social security funds<sup>1</sup>****Statement of sources and uses of cash**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March   | 2005/2006   |              |               |               |               | 2006/2007   |               |               |               |               |
|---|-------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 02          | 03           | 04            | 01            | 2006          | 02          | 03            | 04            | 01            | 2007          |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4750K)</b>                    | <b>716</b>  | <b>1 428</b> | <b>1 055</b>  | <b>4 379</b>  | <b>7 579</b>  | <b>117</b>  | <b>2 436</b>  | <b>2 057</b>  | <b>1 710</b>  | <b>6 321</b>  |
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4751K)                           | 3 670       | 4 462        | 4 209         | 7 385         | 19 726        | 4 722       | 6 580         | 6 244         | 7 361         | 24 907        |
| Taxes .....(4752K)  | 1 222       | 1 430        | 1 425         | 1 356         | 5 433         | 561         | 2 132         | 2 243         | 1 688         | 6 625         |
| Social contributions .....(4753K)   | 2 035       | 2 739        | 2 457         | 2 500         | 9 732         | 2 810       | 2 766         | 2 150         | 3 456         | 11 182        |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....(4235K)  | -           | -            | -             | 2 705         | 2 705         | 936         | 944           | 1 070         | 1 255         | 4 205         |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> .....(4231K)                                      | 413         | 293          | 327           | 824           | 1 857         | 414         | 738           | 781           | 963           | 2 896         |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4754K)                            | 2 954       | 3 034        | 3 154         | 3 006         | 12 147        | 4 604       | 4 144         | 4 187         | 5 651         | 18 587        |
| Compensation of employees .....(4755K)  | 154         | 178          | 219           | 174           | 724           | 301         | 361           | 450           | 449           | 1 561         |
| Purchases of goods and services .....(4756K)                                  | 74          | 79           | 100           | 368           | 621           | 738         | 457           | 1 125         | 1 268         | 3 589         |
| Interest .....(4247K)   | 0           | 0            | 0             | 1             | 2             | 0           | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Subsidies .....(4757K)  | -           | -            | -             | -             | -             | -           | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....(4758K)  | -           | -            | -             | -             | -             | -           | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Social benefits .....(4759K)  | 2 590       | 2 641        | 2 699         | 2 326         | 10 256        | 3 092       | 2 720         | 2 470         | 3 151         | 11 433        |
| Other expense <sup>5</sup> .....(4760K)                                       | 136         | 136          | 136           | 136           | 543           | 473         | 606           | 142           | 783           | 2 004         |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets .....</b> (4761K)    | <b>-0</b>   | <b>0</b>     | <b>-1</b>     | <b>-35</b>    | <b>-36</b>    | <b>-0</b>   | <b>-3</b>     | <b>-1</b>     | <b>-18</b>    | <b>-21</b>    |
| Purchases of non-financial assets.....(4240K)                                 | 0           | 0            | 1             | 39            | 40            | 0           | 3             | 1             | 18            | 21            |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....(4233K)                                    | -           | 0            | -             | 4             | 4             | -           | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-).....(4762K)</b>                             | <b>716</b>  | <b>1 428</b> | <b>1 054</b>  | <b>4 345</b>  | <b>7 543</b>  | <b>117</b>  | <b>2 433</b>  | <b>2 056</b>  | <b>1 693</b>  | <b>6 299</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4763K)                  | <b>-835</b> | <b>-942</b>  | <b>-1 252</b> | <b>-1 816</b> | <b>-4 844</b> | <b>-756</b> | <b>-2 010</b> | <b>-1 699</b> | <b>-1 937</b> | <b>-6 402</b> |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....(4764K) | -835        | -942         | -1 252        | -2 565        | -5 593        | -756        | -2 010        | -1 396        | -1 936        | -6 098        |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....(4765K)                       | -           | -            | -             | 749           | 749           | -           | -             | -303          | -2            | -305          |
| Domestic .....(4766K)   | -           | -            | -             | 749           | 749           | -           | -             | -303          | -2            | -305          |
| Foreign .....(4767K)  | -           | -            | -             | -             | -             | -           | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup> .....</b> (4768K)              | <b>-119</b> | <b>486</b>   | <b>-198</b>   | <b>2 529</b>  | <b>2 698</b>  | <b>-639</b> | <b>423</b>    | <b>357</b>    | <b>-244</b>   | <b>-103</b>   |

KB415

**Selected items**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 1996       | 1997       | 1998         | 1999       | 2000       | 2001          | 2002         | 2003         | 2004          | 2005          |
|--|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4751F)                        | 3 192      | 5 579      | 6 534        | 6 869      | 7 128      | 8 113         | 8 858        | 11 616       | 12 380        | 14 359        |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4754F)                         | 2 777      | 4 633      | 5 377        | 6 427      | 6 478      | 7 161         | 7 505        | 9 065        | 8 818         | 8 983         |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4750F)</b>                 | <b>415</b> | <b>946</b> | <b>1 157</b> | <b>442</b> | <b>650</b> | <b>952</b>    | <b>1 353</b> | <b>2 551</b> | <b>3 562</b>  | <b>5 376</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets .....</b> (4761F) | <b>-5</b>  | <b>-2</b>  | <b>-1</b>    | <b>-43</b> | <b>-55</b> | <b>-13</b>    | <b>-28</b>   | <b>-78</b>   | <b>-18</b>    | <b>-11</b>    |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-).....(4762F)</b>                          | <b>410</b> | <b>944</b> | <b>1 156</b> | <b>399</b> | <b>595</b> | <b>939</b>    | <b>1 325</b> | <b>2 473</b> | <b>3 545</b>  | <b>5 365</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4763F)               | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-1 052</b> | <b>-303</b>  | <b>-855</b>  | <b>-2 902</b> | <b>-5 311</b> |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup> .....</b> (4768F)           | <b>410</b> | <b>944</b> | <b>1 156</b> | <b>399</b> | <b>595</b> | <b>-113</b>   | <b>1 022</b> | <b>1 618</b> | <b>642</b>    | <b>53</b>     |

KB440

1. Data for the last two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+) / outflow of cash (-). Including the South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) from 1 April 2006.
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenues.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic as well as foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

**Government finance statistics of consolidated central government<sup>1</sup>****Statement of sources and uses of cash**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2005/2006     |               |               |                |               | 2006/2007     |               |               |                |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
|  | 02            | 03            | 04            | 01             | 2006          | 02            | 03            | 04            | 01             | 2007          |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4775K)</b>                 | <b>-5 027</b> | <b>-2 293</b> | <b>13 307</b> | <b>6 785</b>   | <b>12 772</b> | <b>-398</b>   | <b>1 928</b>  | <b>15 049</b> | <b>8 765</b>   | <b>25 345</b> |
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4776K)                        | 100 879       | 115 158       | 118 191       | 129 515        | 463 743       | 117 239       | 137 804       | 141 227       | 154 497        | 550 767       |
| Taxes .....  | 93 120        | 101 567       | 109 491       | 117 522        | 421 701       | 108 196       | 122 910       | 128 291       | 141 810        | 501 206       |
| Social contributions .....   | 2 035         | 2 739         | 2 457         | 2 500          | 9 732         | 2 810         | 2 766         | 2 150         | 3 456          | 11 182        |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....  | 130           | 234           | 186           | 189            | 739           | 151           | 153           | 150           | 284            | 738           |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> .....  | 5 593         | 10 618        | 6 057         | 9 304          | 31 572        | 6 082         | 11 976        | 10 637        | 8 947          | 37 642        |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4780K)                         | 105 906       | 117 451       | 104 884       | 122 730        | 450 971       | 117 637       | 135 876       | 126 178       | 145 732        | 525 423       |
| Compensation of employees .....  | 14 502        | 16 569        | 18 209        | 17 370         | 66 650        | 15 720        | 18 324        | 19 228        | 19 065         | 72 338        |
| Purchases of goods and services .....                                      | 10 468        | 13 220        | 10 594        | 16 369         | 50 651        | 13 037        | 12 905        | 13 067        | 16 752         | 55 761        |
| Interest .....   | 7 287         | 18 296        | 6 740         | 18 822         | 51 145        | 8 111         | 17 784        | 8 010         | 18 542         | 52 447        |
| Subsidies .....  | 1 194         | 1 193         | 1 325         | 4 126          | 7 839         | 1 260         | 1 623         | 1 892         | 1 788          | 6 563         |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....  | 61 391        | 60 229        | 59 806        | 56 961         | 238 387       | 53 015        | 54 446        | 56 803        | 64 385         | 228 648       |
| Social benefits .....  | 2 837         | 2 918         | 3 092         | 2 647          | 11 494        | 20 625        | 17 881        | 18 005        | 14 016         | 70 527        |
| Other expense <sup>5</sup> .....   | 8 225         | 5 026         | 5 118         | 6 435          | 24 805        | 5 868         | 12 913        | 9 173         | 11 184         | 39 139        |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets .....</b> (4787K) | <b>-1 121</b> | <b>-1 685</b> | <b>-2 113</b> | <b>-4 489</b>  | <b>-9 408</b> | <b>-1 238</b> | <b>-1 945</b> | <b>-2 524</b> | <b>-3 906</b>  | <b>-9 613</b> |
| Purchases of non-financial assets.....(4261K)                              | 1 129         | 1 731         | 2 182         | 4 529          | 9 570         | 1 349         | 1 980         | 2 554         | 4 000          | 9 883         |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....  | 8             | 46            | 69            | 40             | 163           | 112           | 35            | 31            | 93             | 270           |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-).....(4788K)</b>                          | <b>-6 148</b> | <b>-3 978</b> | <b>11 194</b> | <b>2 296</b>   | <b>3 364</b>  | <b>-1 635</b> | <b>-17</b>    | <b>12 526</b> | <b>4 858</b>   | <b>15 732</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4789K)               | <b>24 352</b> | <b>7 999</b>  | <b>7 181</b>  | <b>-17 174</b> | <b>22 358</b> | <b>17 886</b> | <b>11 710</b> | <b>-872</b>   | <b>-30 749</b> | <b>-2 026</b> |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....     | -907          | -1 035        | -1 665        | -3 132         | -6 739        | -1 187        | -2 217        | -1 712        | -2 455         | -7 571        |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....                           | 25 259        | 9 034         | 8 846         | -14 043        | 29 097        | 19 073        | 13 927        | 840           | -28 294        | 5 545         |
| Domestic .....   | 25 081        | 7 830         | 8 375         | -13 159        | 28 127        | 16 527        | 12 546        | 1 966         | -27 437        | 3 603         |
| Foreign .....  | 178           | 1 205         | 471           | -884           | 970           | 2 546         | 1 381         | -1 127        | -858           | 1 943         |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup> .....</b> (4794K)           | <b>18 204</b> | <b>4 021</b>  | <b>18 375</b> | <b>-14 878</b> | <b>25 722</b> | <b>16 250</b> | <b>11 693</b> | <b>11 653</b> | <b>-25 891</b> | <b>13 706</b> |

KB416

**Selected items**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 1996           | 1997           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002          | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4776F)                        | 137 544        | 161 623        | 180 169        | 200 494        | 223 922        | 243 258        | 280 457       | 310 411        | 338 058        | 395 588        |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4780F)                         | 162 526        | 189 614        | 200 972        | 217 161        | 234 230        | 254 096        | 280 758       | 316 029        | 358 651        | 412 248        |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4775F)</b>                 | <b>-24 982</b> | <b>-27 991</b> | <b>-20 803</b> | <b>-16 667</b> | <b>-10 308</b> | <b>-10 838</b> | <b>-301</b>   | <b>-5 617</b>  | <b>-20 593</b> | <b>-16 661</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets .....</b> (4787F) | <b>-4 944</b>  | <b>-4 751</b>  | <b>-5 374</b>  | <b>-5 723</b>  | <b>-4 436</b>  | <b>-4 715</b>  | <b>-6 575</b> | <b>-7 304</b>  | <b>-7 605</b>  | <b>-7 318</b>  |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-).....(4788F)</b>                          | <b>-29 926</b> | <b>-32 742</b> | <b>-26 177</b> | <b>-22 390</b> | <b>-14 744</b> | <b>-15 553</b> | <b>-6 877</b> | <b>-12 921</b> | <b>-28 198</b> | <b>-23 978</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4789F)               | <b>31 269</b>  | <b>25 256</b>  | <b>26 192</b>  | <b>22 236</b>  | <b>16 075</b>  | <b>13 207</b>  | <b>12 257</b> | <b>15 965</b>  | <b>29 719</b>  | <b>39 137</b>  |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup> .....</b> (4794F)           | <b>1 343</b>   | <b>-7 491</b>  | <b>15</b>      | <b>-153</b>    | <b>1 329</b>   | <b>-2 349</b>  | <b>5 381</b>  | <b>3 043</b>   | <b>1 521</b>   | <b>15 159</b>  |

KB441

1. Data for the last two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+) / outflow of cash (-).
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenues.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic as well as foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

**Government finance statistics of provincial governments<sup>1</sup>****Statement of sources and uses of cash**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2005/2006     |               |               |                |                | 2006/2007     |               |               |               |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|  | 02            | 03            | 04            | 01             | 2006           | 02            | 03            | 04            | 01            | 2007           |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> ..... (4800K)                   | <b>13 607</b> | <b>3 065</b>  | <b>1 415</b>  | <b>-4 829</b>  | <b>13 258</b>  | <b>12 985</b> | <b>2 677</b>  | <b>2 711</b>  | <b>-2 813</b> | <b>15 561</b>  |
| Cash receipts from operating activities..... (4801K)                           | 58 481        | 53 556        | 53 178        | 49 614         | 214 830        | 48 829        | 43 882        | 47 316        | 45 450        | 185 476        |
| Taxes ..... (4280K)  | 920           | 1 095         | 951           | 1 187          | 4 153          | 977           | 1 273         | 989           | 1 439         | 4 679          |
| Social contributions ..... (4802K)   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> ..... (4283K)  | 57 112        | 51 786        | 51 589        | 47 597         | 208 085        | 47 373        | 41 866        | 45 585        | 43 336        | 178 161        |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> ..... (4281K)                                      | 449           | 675           | 638           | 830            | 2 592          | 479           | 742           | 742           | 674           | 2 637          |
| Cash payments for operating activities..... (4803K)                            | 44 874        | 50 491        | 51 764        | 54 442         | 201 571        | 35 843        | 41 204        | 44 605        | 48 262        | 169 915        |
| Compensation of employees ..... (4804K)  | 23 338        | 23 838        | 24 366        | 24 188         | 95 730         | 24 469        | 26 161        | 26 763        | 26 652        | 104 046        |
| Purchases of goods and services ..... (4805K)                                  | 6 371         | 8 039         | 9 132         | 10 963         | 34 504         | 6 740         | 8 646         | 10 344        | 12 113        | 37 843         |
| Interest ..... (4286K)   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              |
| Subsidies ..... (4806K)  | 299           | 500           | 579           | 502            | 1 880          | 390           | 753           | 880           | 641           | 2 663          |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> ..... (4807K)  | 777           | 865           | 698           | 1 357          | 3 697          | 534           | 521           | 751           | 1 202         | 3 009          |
| Social benefits ..... (4808K)  | 10 620        | 13 200        | 12 850        | 13 410         | 50 080         | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              |
| Other expense <sup>5</sup> ..... (4809K)                                       | 3 469         | 4 049         | 4 139         | 4 023          | 15 680         | 3 710         | 5 124         | 5 867         | 7 654         | 22 354         |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> ..... (4810K)     | <b>-1 969</b> | <b>-2 814</b> | <b>-2 901</b> | <b>-5 317</b>  | <b>-13 000</b> | <b>-2 443</b> | <b>-3 136</b> | <b>-4 337</b> | <b>-5 636</b> | <b>-15 554</b> |
| Purchases of non-financial assets..... (4289K)                                 | 1 972         | 2 831         | 2 924         | 5 399          | 13 126         | 2 480         | 3 148         | 4 354         | 5 653         | 15 635         |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....  | 3             | 17            | 23            | 82             | 126            | 37            | 12            | 16            | 16            | 81             |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-)</b> ..... (4811K)                            | <b>11 638</b> | <b>251</b>    | <b>-1 486</b> | <b>-10 145</b> | <b>258</b>     | <b>10 542</b> | <b>-459</b>   | <b>-1 627</b> | <b>-8 449</b> | <b>7</b>       |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> ..... (4812K)                   | <b>-34</b>    | <b>-28</b>    | <b>-29</b>    | <b>-24</b>     | <b>-114</b>    | <b>-34</b>    | <b>-26</b>    | <b>-31</b>    | <b>-40</b>    | <b>-132</b>    |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> ..... (4813K) | -34           | -28           | -29           | -24            | -114           | -34           | -26           | -31           | -40           | -132           |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....                               | -             | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              |
| Domestic ..... (4815K)   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              |
| Foreign ..... (4816K)  | -             | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> ..... (4817K)               | <b>11 605</b> | <b>223</b>    | <b>-1 515</b> | <b>-10 169</b> | <b>144</b>     | <b>10 508</b> | <b>-484</b>   | <b>-1 658</b> | <b>-8 489</b> | <b>-124</b>    |

KB417

**Selected items**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 1996          | 1997          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004           | 2005           |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities..... (4801F)                       | 77 202        | 88 772        | 91 424        | 100 745       | 103 551       | 113 699       | 126 272       | 142 851       | 167 924        | 191 310        |
| Cash payments for operating activities..... (4803F)                        | 71 962        | 86 538        | 89 368        | 93 535        | 96 390        | 105 878       | 115 623       | 136 312       | 158 936        | 178 002        |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> ..... (4800F)               | <b>5 240</b>  | <b>2 234</b>  | <b>2 056</b>  | <b>7 210</b>  | <b>7 161</b>  | <b>7 821</b>  | <b>10 649</b> | <b>6 539</b>  | <b>8 988</b>   | <b>13 308</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> ..... (4810F) | <b>-3 644</b> | <b>-4 652</b> | <b>-7 968</b> | <b>-3 374</b> | <b>-3 357</b> | <b>-4 304</b> | <b>-6 310</b> | <b>-8 996</b> | <b>-11 197</b> | <b>-10 913</b> |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-)</b> ..... (4811F)                        | <b>1 596</b>  | <b>-2 418</b> | <b>-5 912</b> | <b>3 836</b>  | <b>3 804</b>  | <b>3 517</b>  | <b>4 339</b>  | <b>-2 457</b> | <b>-2 209</b>  | <b>2 395</b>   |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> ..... (4812F)               | <b>-266</b>   | <b>-286</b>   | <b>-174</b>   | <b>-151</b>   | <b>-150</b>   | <b>-142</b>   | <b>-244</b>   | <b>-175</b>   | <b>-207</b>    | <b>-106</b>    |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> ..... (4817F)           | <b>1 330</b>  | <b>-2 704</b> | <b>-6 086</b> | <b>3 685</b>  | <b>3 654</b>  | <b>3 375</b>  | <b>4 095</b>  | <b>-2 632</b> | <b>-2 416</b>  | <b>2 289</b>   |

KB442

1. Data for the last two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+) / outflow of cash (-).
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenues.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic as well as foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

**Government finance statistics of local governments<sup>1</sup>****Statement of sources and uses of cash**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2005/2006     |               |               |               |                | 2006/2007     |               |               |               |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|  | 02            | 03            | 04            | 01            | 2006           | 02            | 03            | 04            | 01            | 2007           |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> ..... (4825K)               | <b>2 509</b>  | <b>2 787</b>  | <b>3 262</b>  | <b>3 465</b>  | <b>12 022</b>  | <b>2 736</b>  | <b>3 625</b>  | <b>3 927</b>  | <b>4 970</b>  | <b>15 259</b>  |
| Cash receipts from operating activities..... (4826K)                       | 21 088        | 25 024        | 25 559        | 26 840        | 98 512         | 22 274        | 27 605        | 27 081        | 33 123        | 110 083        |
| Taxes .....  | 5 903         | 6 080         | 6 557         | 6 617         | 25 157         | 6 787         | 5 353         | 5 318         | 5 495         | 22 953         |
| Social contributions .....   | (4828K)       | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....  | (4829K)       | 2 006         | 5 618         | 5 195         | 6 976          | 19 795        | 1 271         | 8 189         | 7 052         | 12 081         |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> ..... (4830K)                                  | 13 179        | 13 326        | 13 808        | 13 247        | 53 560         | 14 216        | 14 063        | 14 712        | 15 547        | 58 537         |
| Cash payments for operating activities..... (4831K)                        | 18 580        | 22 237        | 22 297        | 23 375        | 86 489         | 19 538        | 23 980        | 23 154        | 28 153        | 94 825         |
| Compensation of employees .....  | (4832K)       | 6 643         | 6 694         | 6 886         | 6 902          | 27 126        | 6 937         | 6 938         | 7 341         | 7 506          |
| Purchases of goods and services .....                                      | (4833K)       | 10 834        | 14 510        | 14 367        | 15 436         | 55 147        | 11 431        | 16 064        | 14 828        | 19 698         |
| Interest .....   | (4834K)       | 393           | 412           | 427           | 429            | 1 662         | 420           | 388           | 385           | 395            |
| Subsidies .....  | (4835K)       | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....  | (4836K)       | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              |
| Social benefits .....  | (4837K)       | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              |
| Other expense <sup>5</sup> ..... (4838K)                                   | 709           | 621           | 618           | 608           | 2 555          | 750           | 590           | 600           | 554           | 2 495          |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> ..... (4839K) | <b>-3 454</b> | <b>-5 595</b> | <b>-5 593</b> | <b>-5 595</b> | <b>-20 237</b> | <b>-5 593</b> | <b>-5 479</b> | <b>-5 477</b> | <b>-5 479</b> | <b>-22 028</b> |
| Purchases of non-financial assets..... (4840K)                             | 3 470         | 5 613         | 5 613         | 5 613         | 20 309         | 5 613         | 5 497         | 5 497         | 5 497         | 22 104         |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....  | (4841K)       | 16            | 18            | 20            | 18             | 72            | 20            | 18            | 20            | 18             |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-)</b> ..... (4842K)                        | <b>-945</b>   | <b>-2 808</b> | <b>-2 331</b> | <b>-2 130</b> | <b>-8 214</b>  | <b>-2 857</b> | <b>-1 854</b> | <b>-1 550</b> | <b>-509</b>   | <b>-6 770</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> ..... (4843K)               | <b>1 193</b>  | <b>2 672</b>  | <b>3 066</b>  | <b>2 210</b>  | <b>9 141</b>   | <b>3 455</b>  | <b>2 754</b>  | <b>2 219</b>  | <b>3 554</b>  | <b>11 982</b>  |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....     | (4844K)       | 233           | -18           | 719           | 62             | 996           | 583           | 881           | 652           | 3 029          |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....                           | (4849K)       | 960           | 2 690         | 2 347         | 2 148          | 8 145         | 2 872         | 1 872         | 1 568         | 526            |
| Domestic .....   | (4850K)       | 960           | 2 690         | 2 347         | 2 148          | 8 145         | 2 872         | 1 872         | 1 568         | 526            |
| Foreign .....  | (4851K)       | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -              |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> ..... (4848K)           | <b>248</b>    | <b>-137</b>   | <b>735</b>    | <b>80</b>     | <b>927</b>     | <b>598</b>    | <b>899</b>    | <b>670</b>    | <b>3 046</b>  | <b>5 212</b>   |

KB418

**Selected items**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 1996          | 1997          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities..... (4826F)                       | 20 170        | 39 313        | 43 792        | 49 984        | 52 376        | 58 527         | 58 610         | 71 935         | 84 390         | 90 548         |
| Cash payments for operating activities..... (4831F)                        | 16 629        | 37 273        | 40 061        | 45 059        | 47 603        | 53 467         | 53 658         | 67 938         | 75 087         | 83 080         |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> ..... (4825F)               | <b>3 541</b>  | <b>2 040</b>  | <b>3 731</b>  | <b>4 926</b>  | <b>4 773</b>  | <b>5 059</b>   | <b>4 952</b>   | <b>3 997</b>   | <b>9 303</b>   | <b>7 468</b>   |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> ..... (4839F) | <b>-3 480</b> | <b>-4 665</b> | <b>-5 188</b> | <b>-7 400</b> | <b>-8 170</b> | <b>-11 084</b> | <b>-10 179</b> | <b>-10 040</b> | <b>-12 573</b> | <b>-13 678</b> |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-)</b> ..... (4842F)                        | <b>61</b>     | <b>-2 625</b> | <b>-1 457</b> | <b>-2 474</b> | <b>-3 397</b> | <b>-6 025</b>  | <b>-5 227</b>  | <b>-6 043</b>  | <b>-3 271</b>  | <b>-6 209</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> ..... (4843F)               | <b>-487</b>   | <b>3 845</b>  | <b>202</b>    | <b>1 811</b>  | <b>7 240</b>  | <b>5 910</b>   | <b>1 976</b>   | <b>7 789</b>   | <b>6 054</b>   | <b>8 603</b>   |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> ..... (4848F)           | <b>-426</b>   | <b>1 220</b>  | <b>-1 255</b> | <b>-663</b>   | <b>3 843</b>  | <b>-115</b>    | <b>-3 251</b>  | <b>1 746</b>   | <b>2 783</b>   | <b>2 393</b>   |

KB443

1. Data for the last two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+) / outflow of cash (-). Data provided by Statistics South Africa. From the 1996/97 fiscal year onwards data were revised based on a census conducted by Statistics South Africa for local government financial year 1997 and annual surveys for financial years 1998, 2000 and 2002.
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenues.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic as well as foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

**Government finance statistics of consolidated general government<sup>1</sup>****Statement of sources and uses of cash**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2005/2006     |                |                |                |                | 2006/2007     |                |                |                |                |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 02            | 03             | 04             | 01             | 2006           | 02            | 03             | 04             | 01             | 2007           |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> ..... (4855K)               | <b>11 089</b> | <b>3 559</b>   | <b>17 983</b>  | <b>5 422</b>   | <b>38 053</b>  | <b>15 324</b> | <b>8 231</b>   | <b>21 687</b>  | <b>10 922</b>  | <b>56 164</b>  |
| Cash receipts from operating activities..... (4856K)                       | 121 215       | 136 216        | 139 999        | 151 223        | 548 653        | 139 557       | 159 094        | 162 849        | 177 489        | 638 989        |
| Taxes .....  | 99 943        | 108 743        | 116 999        | 125 326        | 451 011        | 115 960       | 129 536        | 134 597        | 148 744        | 528 837        |
| Social contributions .....   | 2 035         | 2 739          | 2 457          | 2 500          | 9 732          | 2 810         | 2 766          | 2 150          | 3 456          | 11 182         |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....  | 15            | 115            | 40             | 16             | 186            | 11            | 12             | 11             | 120            | 154            |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> ..... (4860K)                                  | 19 221        | 24 619         | 20 503         | 23 381         | 87 724         | 20 776        | 26 780         | 26 091         | 25 169         | 98 817         |
| Cash payments for operating activities..... (4861K)                        | 110 126       | 132 658        | 122 015        | 145 801        | 510 600        | 124 233       | 150 864        | 141 162        | 166 566        | 582 825        |
| Compensation of employees .....  | 44 484        | 47 102         | 49 460         | 48 460         | 189 506        | 47 126        | 51 423         | 53 332         | 53 224         | 205 105        |
| Purchases of goods and services .....                                      | 27 673        | 35 769         | 34 092         | 42 768         | 140 303        | 31 207        | 37 615         | 38 239         | 48 563         | 155 624        |
| Interest .....   | 7 680         | 18 708         | 7 167          | 19 251         | 52 807         | 8 532         | 18 172         | 8 395          | 18 937         | 54 035         |
| Subsidies .....  | 1 493         | 1 694          | 1 904          | 4 628          | 9 719          | 1 650         | 2 376          | 2 772          | 2 429          | 9 227          |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....  | 2 935         | 3 571          | 3 575          | 3 571          | 13 652         | 4 765         | 4 770          | 4 778          | 10 006         | 24 319         |
| Social benefits .....  | 13 457        | 16 118         | 15 942         | 16 057         | 61 574         | 20 625        | 17 881         | 18 005         | 14 016         | 70 527         |
| Other expense <sup>5</sup> ..... (4868K)                                   | 12 404        | 9 696          | 9 875          | 11 066         | 43 040         | 10 329        | 18 627         | 15 640         | 19 392         | 63 988         |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> ..... (4869K) | <b>-6 543</b> | <b>-10 094</b> | <b>-10 606</b> | <b>-15 401</b> | <b>-42 644</b> | <b>-9 274</b> | <b>-10 561</b> | <b>-12 338</b> | <b>-15 022</b> | <b>-47 194</b> |
| Purchases of non-financial assets..... (4870K)                             | 6 571         | 10 175         | 10 719         | 15 540         | 43 005         | 9 442         | 10 625         | 12 405         | 15 149         | 47 622         |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....  | 28            | 81             | 112            | 140            | 361            | 168           | 65             | 67             | 128            | 428            |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-)</b> ..... (4872K)                        | <b>4 545</b>  | <b>-6 535</b>  | <b>7 377</b>   | <b>-9 979</b>  | <b>-4 592</b>  | <b>6 050</b>  | <b>-2 330</b>  | <b>9 349</b>   | <b>-4 100</b>  | <b>8 970</b>   |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> ..... (4873K)               | <b>25 512</b> | <b>10 643</b>  | <b>10 218</b>  | <b>-14 988</b> | <b>31 385</b>  | <b>21 306</b> | <b>14 438</b>  | <b>1 316</b>   | <b>-27 235</b> | <b>9 824</b>   |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....     | -708          | -1 081         | -975           | -3 093         | -5 857         | -639          | -1 361         | -1 092         | 534            | -2 558         |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....                           | 26 219        | 11 724         | 11 193         | -11 895        | 37 242         | 21 945        | 15 799         | 2 407          | -27 768        | 12 383         |
| Domestic .....   | 26 041        | 10 519         | 10 722         | -11 011        | 36 272         | 19 399        | 14 418         | 3 534          | -26 911        | 10 440         |
| Foreign .....  | 178           | 1 205          | 471            | -884           | 970            | 2 546         | 1 381          | -1 127         | -858           | 1 943          |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> ..... (4878K)           | <b>30 057</b> | <b>4 108</b>   | <b>17 595</b>  | <b>-24 966</b> | <b>26 794</b>  | <b>27 356</b> | <b>12 108</b>  | <b>10 665</b>  | <b>-31 334</b> | <b>18 794</b>  |

KB419

**Selected items**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 1996           | 1997           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities..... (4856F)                       | 157 588        | 198 506        | 221 487        | 248 561        | 274 288        | 298 689        | 334 699        | 376 608        | 413 535        | 476 561        |
| Cash payments for operating activities..... (4861F)                        | 173 789        | 222 223        | 236 502        | 253 092        | 272 662        | 296 647        | 319 399        | 371 689        | 415 837        | 472 446        |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> ..... (4855F)               | <b>-16 201</b> | <b>-23 717</b> | <b>-15 016</b> | <b>-4 531</b>  | <b>1 626</b>   | <b>2 043</b>   | <b>15 300</b>  | <b>4 919</b>   | <b>-2 302</b>  | <b>4 116</b>   |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> ..... (4869F) | <b>-12 068</b> | <b>-14 068</b> | <b>-18 530</b> | <b>-16 497</b> | <b>-15 963</b> | <b>-20 103</b> | <b>-23 064</b> | <b>-26 340</b> | <b>-31 375</b> | <b>-31 908</b> |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-)</b> ..... (4872F)                        | <b>-28 269</b> | <b>-37 785</b> | <b>-33 546</b> | <b>-21 027</b> | <b>-14 337</b> | <b>-18 060</b> | <b>-7 764</b>  | <b>-21 421</b> | <b>-33 677</b> | <b>-27 792</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> ..... (4873F)               | <b>30 516</b>  | <b>28 815</b>  | <b>26 220</b>  | <b>23 896</b>  | <b>23 165</b>  | <b>18 974</b>  | <b>13 989</b>  | <b>23 578</b>  | <b>35 566</b>  | <b>47 634</b>  |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> ..... (4878F)           | <b>2 247</b>   | <b>-8 975</b>  | <b>-7 326</b>  | <b>2 869</b>   | <b>8 826</b>   | <b>911</b>     | <b>6 225</b>   | <b>2 157</b>   | <b>1 888</b>   | <b>19 841</b>  |

KB444

1. Data for the last two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+) / outflow of cash (-).
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenues.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic as well as foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

**Government finance statistics of non-financial public enterprises<sup>1</sup>****Statement of sources and uses of cash**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2005/2006     |                |               |               |                | 2006/2007     |                |                |                |                |
|--|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 02            | 03             | 04            | 01            | 2006           | 02            | 03             | 04             | 01             | 2007           |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> ..... (4885K)               | <b>8 346</b>  | <b>9 975</b>   | <b>7 586</b>  | <b>4 541</b>  | <b>30 448</b>  | <b>11 227</b> | <b>6 193</b>   | <b>6 565</b>   | <b>9 774</b>   | <b>33 759</b>  |
| Cash receipts from operating activities..... (4886K)                       | 34 714        | 44 340         | 41 806        | 26 758        | 147 618        | 45 386        | 46 145         | 43 008         | 44 444         | 178 983        |
| Taxes .....  | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Social contributions .....   | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....  | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> ..... (4890K)                                  | 34 714        | 44 340         | 41 806        | 26 758        | 147 618        | 45 386        | 46 145         | 43 008         | 44 444         | 178 983        |
| Cash payments for operating activities..... (4891K)                        | 26 369        | 34 365         | 34 220        | 22 216        | 117 170        | 34 159        | 39 952         | 36 443         | 34 670         | 145 224        |
| Compensation of employees..... (4892K)                                     | 8 042         | 9 917          | 9 650         | 8 597         | 36 205         | 9 655         | 9 725          | 9 216          | 8 870          | 37 466         |
| Purchases of goods and services..... (4893K)                               | 13 530        | 19 312         | 16 104        | 9 612         | 58 558         | 17 590        | 19 315         | 19 453         | 20 542         | 76 899         |
| Interest .....   | 2 144         | 1 838          | 1 820         | 1 557         | 7 359          | 1 708         | 1 639          | 4 033          | 3 489          | 10 868         |
| Subsidies .....  | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....  | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Social benefits .....  | 163           | 146            | 76            | 310           | 696            | 248           | 283            | 485            | 469            | 1 485          |
| Other expense <sup>5</sup> ..... (4898K)                                   | 2 489         | 3 152          | 6 570         | 2 140         | 14 351         | 4 958         | 8 991          | 3 256          | 1 301          | 18 506         |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> ..... (4899K) | <b>-5 424</b> | <b>-5 563</b>  | <b>-6 795</b> | <b>-7 082</b> | <b>-24 865</b> | <b>-7 486</b> | <b>-10 629</b> | <b>-10 103</b> | <b>-13 497</b> | <b>-41 714</b> |
| Purchases of non-financial assets..... (4900K)                             | 5 551         | 7 265          | 7 194         | 7 271         | 27 281         | 8 082         | 10 816         | 10 431         | 13 631         | 42 959         |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....  | 127           | 1 702          | 399           | 189           | 2 417          | 596           | 187            | 327            | 134            | 1 245          |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-)</b> ..... (4902K)                        | <b>2 922</b>  | <b>4 412</b>   | <b>791</b>    | <b>-2 541</b> | <b>5 583</b>   | <b>3 741</b>  | <b>-4 436</b>  | <b>-3 538</b>  | <b>-3 723</b>  | <b>-7 956</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> ..... (4903K)               | <b>3 299</b>  | <b>-10 130</b> | <b>-103</b>   | <b>7 604</b>  | <b>669</b>     | <b>-3 733</b> | <b>4 316</b>   | <b>2 199</b>   | <b>6 000</b>   | <b>8 783</b>   |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....     | 1 289         | -2 377         | 5 059         | -38           | 3 933          | -3 800        | 872            | -144           | 57             | -3 016         |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....                           | 2 010         | -7 753         | -5 162        | 7 642         | -3 264         | 68            | 3 444          | 2 343          | 5 943          | 11 798         |
| Domestic .....   | 1 959         | -7 690         | -5 120        | 7 780         | -3 070         | 473           | 3 324          | 1 747          | 5 351          | 10 896         |
| Foreign .....  | 51            | -63            | -43           | -138          | -194           | -406          | 120            | 596            | 592            | 903            |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> ..... (4908K)           | <b>6 220</b>  | <b>-5 718</b>  | <b>688</b>    | <b>5 063</b>  | <b>6 252</b>   | <b>9</b>      | <b>-120</b>    | <b>-1 339</b>  | <b>2 277</b>   | <b>827</b>     |

KB422

**Selected items**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 1996           | 1997           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001 <sup>1</sup> | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities..... (4886F)                       | ...            | ...            | ...            | ...            | ...            | 103 860           | 117 663        | 132 970        | 144 485        | 137 438        |
| Cash payments for operating activities..... (4891F)                        | ...            | ...            | ...            | ...            | ...            | 88 592            | 97 353         | 106 047        | 115 396        | 107 193        |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b> ..... (4885F)               | <b>11 352</b>  | <b>13 318</b>  | <b>14 223</b>  | <b>15 814</b>  | <b>17 648</b>  | <b>15 268</b>     | <b>20 310</b>  | <b>26 923</b>  | <b>29 090</b>  | <b>30 245</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets</b> ..... (4899F) | <b>-10 971</b> | <b>-12 245</b> | <b>-15 194</b> | <b>-23 608</b> | <b>-15 187</b> | <b>-14 449</b>    | <b>-17 756</b> | <b>-22 041</b> | <b>-22 369</b> | <b>-20 661</b> |
| Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-) ..... (4902F)                               | 381            | 1 073          | -971           | -7 794         | 2 461          | 819               | 2 554          | 4 882          | 6 721          | 9 585          |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b> ..... (4903F)               | ...            | ...            | ...            | ...            | ...            | -977              | 3 945          | -6 548         | -4 174         | -7 168         |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup></b> ..... (4908F)           | ...            | ...            | ...            | ...            | ...            | -158              | 6 498          | -1 666         | 2 547          | 2 417          |

KB445

1. Data for the last two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+) / outflow of cash (-). Before April 2000, the information was based on a survey of key statistics only, whereas the current reporting is based on financial statements of the major corporations in compliance with the GFSM 2001 and is therefore not strictly comparable with data prior to April 2000. Included in the statistics are the non-financial government enterprises and non-financial public corporations e.g. Eskom, Telkom, Transnet and the water boards.
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenues.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic as well as foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

## Non-financial public-sector borrowing requirement<sup>1</sup>

R millions

| End of         | National government<br>(4190K) | Extra-budgetary institutions<br>(4220K) | Social security funds<br>(4248K) | Consolidated central government<br>(4270K) | Provincial governments<br>(4296K) | Local governments <sup>2</sup><br>(4320K) | Consolidated general government<br>(4363K) | Non-financial public enterprises <sup>3</sup><br>(4410K) | Non-financial public sector<br>(4411K) |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 31 March       |                                |   |                                  |  |                                   |   |  |  |  |
| 2002 .....     | 11 050                         | -2 849                                  | -1 325                           | 6 877                                      | -4 339                            | 5 227                                     | 7 764                                      | -2 554   | 5 210                                  |
| 2003 .....     | 16 172                         | -778                                    | -2 473                           | 12 921                                     | 2 457                             | 6 043                                     | 21 421                                     | -4 882   | 16 539                                 |
| 2004 .....     | 34 251                         | -2 509                                  | -3 545                           | 28 198                                     | 2 209                             | 3 271                                     | 33 677                                     | -6 721   | 26 957                                 |
| 2005 .....     | 32 571                         | -3 228                                  | -5 365                           | 23 978                                     | -2 395                            | 6 209                                     | 27 792                                     | -9 585   | 18 208                                 |
| 2006 .....     | 6 868                          | -2 690                                  | -7 543                           | -3 364                                     | -258                              | 8 214                                     | 4 592                                      | -5 583   | -992                                   |
| 2007 .....     | -5 717                         | -3 716                                  | -6 299                           | -15 732                                    | -7                                | 6 770                                     | -8 970                                     | 7 956  | -1 014                                 |
| 31 December    |                                |   |                                  |  |                                   |   |  |  |  |
| 2001 .....     | 7 338                          | -763                                    | -1 470                           | 5 105                                      | -4 752                            | 3 437                                     | 3 791                                      | -5 595   | -1 805                                 |
| 2002 .....     | 12 941                         | -2 222                                  | -1 320                           | 9 400                                      | 2 758                             | 6 488                                     | 18 645                                     | -8 519   | 10 127                                 |
| 2003 .....     | 34 169                         | -2 115                                  | -4 433                           | 27 620                                     | -2 517                            | 1 506                                     | 26 609                                     | -5 002   | 21 607                                 |
| 2004 .....     | 36 244                         | -3 443                                  | -3 647                           | 29 153                                     | -1 165                            | 8 523                                     | 36 511                                     | -7 207   | 29 304                                 |
| 2005 .....     | 12 540                         | -3 237                                  | -5 132                           | 4 172                                      | -6 145                            | 6 172                                     | 4 199                                      | -7 606   | -3 406                                 |
| 2006 .....     | -624                           | -3 595                                  | -8 951                           | -13 170                                    | 1 689                             | 8 390                                     | -3 091                                     | 6 774  | 3 683                                  |
| 2000: 04 ..... | -5 317                         | 124                                     | -544                             | -5 737                                     | 448                               | 750                                       | -4 538                                     | 1 848  | -2 691                                 |
| 2001: 01 ..... | 5 162                          | -520                                    | -98                              | 4 544                                      | 651                               | -708                                      | 4 487                                      | -2 062   | 2 425                                  |
| 02 .....       | 5 853                          | -408                                    | -872                             | 4 573                                      | -6 268                            | 1 344                                     | -352                                       | 361  | 10                                     |
| 03 .....       | 7 792                          | -1 077                                  | -73                              | 6 643                                      | -996                              | 2 895                                     | 8 541                                      | -1 555   | 6 987                                  |
| 04 .....       | -11 469                        | 1 242                                   | -427                             | -10 654                                    | 1 861                             | -93                                       | -8 886                                     | -2 339   | -11 225                                |
| 2002: 01 ..... | 8 874                          | -2 606                                  | 48                               | 6 316                                      | 1 064                             | 1 081                                     | 8 461                                      | 979  | 9 440                                  |
| 02 .....       | 1 634                          | 238                                     | -534                             | 1 338                                      | -6 208                            | -731                                      | -5 602                                     | -1 990   | -7 592                                 |
| 03 .....       | 13 938                         | -1 019                                  | -486                             | 12 433                                     | 5 029                             | 3 178                                     | 20 640                                     | -3 097   | 17 542                                 |
| 04 .....       | -11 504                        | 1 166                                   | -349                             | -10 687                                    | 2 873                             | 2 960                                     | -4 854                                     | -4 410   | -9 264                                 |
| 2003: 01 ..... | 12 105                         | -1 162                                  | -1 105                           | 9 837                                      | 763                               | 636                                       | 11 237                                     | 4 615  | 15 852                                 |
| 02 .....       | 5 372                          | 436                                     | -1 224                           | 4 584                                      | -4 758                            | 1 020                                     | 846  | -1 871   | -1 025                                 |
| 03 .....       | 20 033                         | -1 094                                  | -1 016                           | 17 922                                     | 736                               | -733                                      | 17 925                                     | -2 951   | 14 974                                 |
| 04 .....       | -3 341                         | -294                                    | -1 088                           | -4 723                                     | 742                               | 582                                       | -3 399                                     | -4 794   | -8 193                                 |
| 2004: 01 ..... | 12 188                         | -1 556                                  | -217                             | 10 415                                     | 5 489                             | 2 401                                     | 18 305                                     | 2 896  | 21 201                                 |
| 02 .....       | 17 900                         | -1 547                                  | -1 325                           | 15 029                                     | -7 525                            | 3 127                                     | 10 631                                     | -1 875   | 8 756                                  |
| 03 .....       | 13 121                         | -1 552                                  | -1 372                           | 10 197                                     | -1 209                            | 764                                       | 9 752                                      | -3 499   | 6 253                                  |
| 04 .....       | -6 965                         | 1 212                                   | -735                             | -6 487                                     | 2 079                             | 2 231                                     | -2 178                                     | -4 728   | -6 906                                 |
| 2005: 01 ..... | 8 515                          | -1 341                                  | -1 934                           | 5 240                                      | 4 259                             | 88  | 9 587                                      | 518  | 10 105                                 |
| 02 .....       | 12 086                         | -5 222                                  | -716                             | 6 148                                      | -11 638                           | 945                                       | -4 545                                     | -2 922   | -7 467                                 |
| 03 .....       | 3 150                          | 2 257                                   | -1 428                           | 3 978                                      | -251                              | 2 808                                     | 6 535                                      | -4 412   | 2 124                                  |
| 04 .....       | -11 210                        | 1 070                                   | -1 054                           | -11 194                                    | 1 486                             | 2 331                                     | -7 377                                     | -791   | -8 168                                 |
| 2006: 01 ..... | 2 842                          | -794                                    | -4 345                           | -2 296                                     | 10 145                            | 2 130                                     | 9 979                                      | 2 541  | 12 520                                 |
| 02 .....       | 3 957                          | -2 204                                  | -117                             | 1 635                                      | -10 542                           | 2 857                                     | -6 050                                     | -3 741   | -9 791                                 |
| 03 .....       | 3 438                          | -988                                    | -2 433                           | 17   | 459                               | 1 854                                     | 2 330                                      | 4 436  | 6 766                                  |
| 04 .....       | -10 861                        | 391                                     | -2 056                           | -12 526                                    | 1 627                             | 1 550                                     | -9 349                                     | 3 538  | -5 811                                 |
| 2007: 01 ..... | -2 251                         | -915                                    | -1 693                           | -4 858                                     | 8 449                             | 509                                       | 4 100                                      | 3 723  | 7 822                                  |

KB423

1. Data for the last two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Data are calculated from the cash surplus (+) / deficit (-) of the Statement of sources and uses of cash for all levels of government.
2. Including market establishments of local governments not operating as a separate institutional unit.
3. Before April 2000, the information was based on a survey of key statistics only, whereas the current reporting is based on more detailed financial statements of the major corporations in compliance with the GFSM 2001 and is therefore not strictly comparable with data prior to April 2000.

**Government finance statistics of financial public enterprises<sup>1</sup>****Statement of sources and uses of cash**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 2005/2006   |              |               |               |               | 2006/2007  |               |              |               |               |
|--|-------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 02          | 03           | 04            | 01            | 2006          | 02         | 03            | 04           | 01            | 2007          |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4915K)</b>                 | <b>650</b>  | <b>1 011</b> | <b>1 669</b>  | <b>1 438</b>  | <b>4 768</b>  | <b>243</b> | <b>486</b>    | <b>1 772</b> | <b>524</b>    | <b>3 026</b>  |
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4916K)                        | 1 568       | 1 977        | 3 071         | 2 128         | 8 743         | 1 157      | 1 548         | 2 326        | 2 024         | 7 055         |
| Taxes .....  | -           | -            | -             | -             | -             | -          | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Social contributions .....   | -           | -            | -             | -             | -             | -          | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Grants <sup>2</sup> .....  | -           | -            | -             | -             | -             | -          | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Other receipts <sup>3</sup> .....  | 1 568       | 1 977        | 3 071         | 2 128         | 8 743         | 1 157      | 1 548         | 2 326        | 2 024         | 7 055         |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4921K)                         | 919         | 965          | 1 402         | 689           | 3 975         | 914        | 1 062         | 553          | 1 500         | 4 029         |
| Compensation of employees .....  | 86          | 142          | 208           | 167           | 603           | 236        | 249           | 220          | 287           | 993           |
| Purchases of goods and services .....                                      | 27          | 130          | 163           | 119           | 439           | 159        | 376           | 122          | 438           | 1 096         |
| Interest .....   | 358         | 507          | 556           | 347           | 1 769         | 406        | 266           | 186          | 394           | 1 252         |
| Subsidies .....  | -           | -            | -             | -             | -             | -          | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Grants <sup>4</sup> .....  | -           | -            | -             | -             | -             | -          | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Social benefits .....  | -           | -            | -             | -             | -             | -          | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Other expense <sup>5</sup> .....   | 447         | 186          | 474           | 56            | 1 163         | 112        | 171           | 24           | 380           | 688           |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets .....</b> (4929K) | <b>-26</b>  | <b>-10</b>   | <b>-32</b>    | <b>-33</b>    | <b>-101</b>   | <b>-5</b>  | <b>-9</b>     | <b>-32</b>   | <b>-15</b>    | <b>-62</b>    |
| Purchases of non-financial assets.....(4930K)                              | 28          | 18           | 49            | 34            | 129           | 13         | 9             | 32           | 16            | 70            |
| Sales of non-financial assets .....  | 2           | 8            | 17            | 1             | 28            | 8          | 0             | -            | 1             | 8             |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-) .....</b> (4932K)                        | <b>623</b>  | <b>1 001</b> | <b>1 637</b>  | <b>1 406</b>  | <b>4 667</b>  | <b>238</b> | <b>477</b>    | <b>1 740</b> | <b>509</b>    | <b>2 964</b>  |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4933K)               | <b>-221</b> | <b>-868</b>  | <b>-2 104</b> | <b>-1 235</b> | <b>-4 429</b> | <b>159</b> | <b>-1 320</b> | <b>-735</b>  | <b>-1 004</b> | <b>-2 900</b> |
| Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash <sup>6</sup> .....     | -8 262      | -2 185       | 4 697         | 1 418         | -4 331        | 695        | -585          | -3 845       | -7 947        | -11 682       |
| Net incurrence of liabilities <sup>7</sup> .....                           | 8 041       | 1 316        | -6 801        | -2 653        | -97           | -536       | -735          | 3 110        | 6 943         | 8 782         |
| Domestic .....   | 4 045       | 1 865        | -4 062        | -2 091        | -243          | -1 188     | -915          | 3 390        | 6 377         | 7 664         |
| Foreign .....  | 3 996       | -549         | -2 739        | -562          | 146           | 652        | 180           | -280         | 566           | 1 118         |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup> .....</b> (4938K)           | <b>403</b>  | <b>133</b>   | <b>-468</b>   | <b>170</b>    | <b>238</b>    | <b>397</b> | <b>-843</b>   | <b>1 005</b> | <b>-495</b>   | <b>65</b>     |

KB447

**Selected items**

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001 <sup>1</sup> | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cash receipts from operating activities.....(4916F)                        | ...          | ...          | ...          | ...          | ...          | 3 893             | 5 138        | 7 400        | 5 629        | 7 416        |
| Cash payments for operating activities.....(4921F)                         | ...          | ...          | ...          | ...          | ...          | 2 104             | 2 393        | 5 425        | 3 432        | 4 840        |
| <b>Net cash flow from operating activities.....(4915F)</b>                 | <b>1 512</b> | <b>1 865</b> | <b>2 761</b> | <b>3 137</b> | <b>2 950</b> | <b>1 789</b>      | <b>2 744</b> | <b>1 975</b> | <b>2 197</b> | <b>2 576</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from investment in non-financial assets .....</b> (4929F) | <b>53</b>    | <b>67</b>    | <b>67</b>    | <b>85</b>    | <b>106</b>   | <b>-24</b>        | <b>-95</b>   | <b>-138</b>  | <b>-58</b>   | <b>-75</b>   |
| <b>Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-) .....</b> (4932F)                        | <b>1 459</b> | <b>1 798</b> | <b>2 694</b> | <b>3 052</b> | <b>2 844</b> | <b>1 765</b>      | <b>2 649</b> | <b>1 837</b> | <b>2 139</b> | <b>2 501</b> |
| <b>Net cash flow from financing activities .....</b> (4933F)               | ...          | ...          | ...          | ...          | ...          | 1 640             | 1 134        | -1 233       | -4 657       | -2 642       |
| <b>Net change in the stock of cash<sup>8</sup> .....</b> (4938F)           | ...          | ...          | ...          | ...          | ...          | 3 405             | 3 784        | 604          | -2 518       | -142         |

KB446

1. Data for the last two years are preliminary and subject to revision. Net flows: Inflow of cash (+) / outflow of cash (-). Before April 2000, the information was based on a survey of key statistics only, whereas the current reporting is based on financial statements of the major corporations in compliance with the GFSM 2001 and is therefore not strictly comparable with data prior to April 2000. Included in the statistics are the financial government enterprises and financial public corporations e.g. the Industrial Development Corporation of SA Ltd (IDC). However, the South African Reserve Bank, Corporation for Public Deposits, the Land Bank as well as the Postbank are not included because their statistics are covered in the monetary statistical pages.
2. Comprising transfers received from foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
3. Comprising property income (including interest and dividends), sales of goods and services, fines, penalties and forfeits, and other non-tax revenues.
4. Comprising current and capital transfers to foreign governments, international organisations and other general government units.
5. Comprising miscellaneous other current and capital expense (including transfers to non-profit institutions serving households and to households for non-social benefits) and property expense other than interest.
6. Domestic as well as foreign financial assets.
7. Liabilities classified according to currency of issue.
8. Cash surplus (+) / deficit (-) plus the net cash flow from financing activities.

## Total expenditure - consolidated general government

### Functional classification<sup>1</sup>

R millions

| Year ended 31 March  | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| General public services.....(4370F)                              | 22 897         | 29 128         | 26 328         | 35 190         | 43 950         | 53 848         |
| Defence .....(4371F)   | 11 970         | 11 957         | 14 882         | 19 546         | 19 164         | 21 994         |
| Public order and safety .....(4372F)                             | 24 652         | 25 615         | 28 247         | 31 897         | 37 103         | 41 118         |
| Education .....(4373F)   | 50 819         | 53 451         | 58 891         | 64 585         | 72 879         | 82 566         |
| Health .....(4374F)  | 24 856         | 25 662         | 29 813         | 30 549         | 35 473         | 39 635         |
| Social security and welfare.....(4375F)                          | 27 350         | 29 959         | 33 654         | 36 757         | 48 439         | 60 748         |
| Housing and community services .....(4376F)                      | 7 338          | 5 957          | 7 905          | 8 639          | 9 070          | 9 310          |
| Recreation and culture.....(4377F)                               | 3 700          | 4 271          | 4 511          | 4 350          | 6 261          | 6 952          |
| Environmental protection <sup>2</sup> .....(4387F)               | 5 495          | 5 080          | 5 749          | 6 713          | 9 635          | 10 784         |
| Fuel and energy .....  | 648            | 574            | 546            | 1 052          | 1 264          | 1 793          |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing.....(4379F)                    | 3 746          | 3 743          | 4 224          | 5 190          | 5 855          | 7 192          |
| Mining, manufacturing and construction .....                     | 1 551          | 1 530          | 1 295          | 1 864          | 2 850          | 3 130          |
| Transportation and communication.....(4381F)                     | 11 250         | 13 563         | 16 005         | 15 966         | 19 655         | 21 805         |
| Other economic services .....                                    | 5 053          | 6 390          | 7 352          | 8 100          | 9 865          | 10 943         |
| Not classified: Interest <sup>3</sup> .....                      | 42 665         | 44 195         | 46 272         | 47 368         | 46 590         | 46 086         |
| Other.....(4384F)  | 2 562          | 2 429          | 2 755          | 2 776          | 4 324          | 4 990          |
| <b>Total</b> .....   | <b>246 552</b> | <b>263 504</b> | <b>288 429</b> | <b>320 542</b> | <b>372 377</b> | <b>422 894</b> |
| Discrepancy with public-sector accounts.....(4386F)              | 23 614         | 25 785         | 28 500         | 22 186         | 25 897         | 24 689         |
| <b>Total expenditure - consolidated general government</b> ..... | <b>(4357F)</b> | <b>270 166</b> | <b>289 289</b> | <b>316 929</b> | <b>342 728</b> | <b>398 274</b> |
|  |                |                |                |                |                | <b>447 583</b> |

KB420

1. Source: Statistics South Africa.

2. Before 1997 not identified separately, but included in other economic services.

3. Only includes interest paid by national government. This interest is unallocable and not classified between the different functions of government.

## Total expenditure - consolidated general government

### Functional classification<sup>1</sup>

Percentage

| Year ended 31 March                                | 1999           | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| General public services.....(4370Z)                | 9.3            | 11.1         | 9.1          | 11.0         | 11.8         | 12.7         |
| Defence .....(4371Z)                               | 4.9            | 4.5          | 5.2          | 6.1          | 5.1          | 5.2          |
| Public order and safety .....(4372Z)               | 10.0           | 9.7          | 9.8          | 10.0         | 10.0         | 9.7          |
| Education .....(4373Z)                             | 20.6           | 20.3         | 20.4         | 20.1         | 19.6         | 19.5         |
| Health .....(4374Z)                                | 10.1           | 9.7          | 10.3         | 9.5          | 9.5          | 9.4          |
| Social security and welfare.....(4375Z)            | 11.1           | 11.4         | 11.7         | 11.5         | 13.0         | 14.4         |
| Housing and community services .....(4376Z)        | 3.0            | 2.3          | 2.7          | 2.7          | 2.4          | 2.2          |
| Recreation and culture.....(4377Z)                 | 1.5            | 1.6          | 1.6          | 1.4          | 1.7          | 1.6          |
| Environmental protection <sup>2</sup> .....(4387Z) | 2.2            | 1.9          | 2.0          | 2.1          | 2.6          | 2.6          |
| Fuel and energy .....                              | 0.3            | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.4          |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing.....(4379Z)      | 1.5            | 1.4          | 1.5          | 1.6          | 1.6          | 1.7          |
| Mining, manufacturing and construction .....       | 0.6            | 0.6          | 0.4          | 0.6          | 0.8          | 0.7          |
| Transportation and communication.....(4381Z)       | 4.6            | 5.1          | 5.5          | 5.0          | 5.3          | 5.2          |
| Other economic services .....                      | 2.0            | 2.4          | 2.5          | 2.5          | 2.6          | 2.6          |
| Not classified: Interest <sup>3</sup> .....        | 17.3           | 16.8         | 16.0         | 14.8         | 12.5         | 10.9         |
| Other.....(4384Z)                                  | 1.0            | 0.9          | 1.0          | 0.9          | 1.2          | 1.2          |
| <b>Total</b> .....                                 | <b>(4357Z)</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

KB421

1. Source: Statistics South Africa.

2. Before 1997 not identified separately, but included in other economic services.

3. Only includes interest paid by national government. This interest is unallocable and not classified between the different functions of government.

## Local governments<sup>1</sup>

### Liabilities<sup>2</sup>

R millions

| End of         | Accumulated funds            |                  | Accumulated income surplus<br>(2472K) | Marketable bonds<br>(2473K) | Long-term loans                 |                               |                               |                                       |                  | Short-term loans and bank overdrafts<br>(2479K) | Sundry creditors <sup>6</sup><br>(2480K) | Other<br>(2481K) | Total<br>(2482K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|---|--|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                | Urban development<br>(2470K) | Other<br>(2471K) |                                       |                             | General Government              |                               | Other                         |                                       |                  |   |  |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                |                              |                  |                                       |                             | Housing <sup>3</sup><br>(2474K) | Other <sup>4</sup><br>(2475K) | Banks <sup>5</sup><br>(2476K) | Insurers and pension funds<br>(2477K) | Other<br>(2478K) |   |  |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2003 .....     | 16 212                       | 45 684           | 16 992                                | 2 139                       | 828                             | 1 343                         | 3 271                         | 228                                   | 6 692            | 3 056   | 9 293                                    | 7 058            | 112 796          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2004 .....     | 22 702                       | 49 835           | 14 598                                | 5 640                       | 1 169                           | 855                           | 3 224                         | 345                                   | 6 469            | 3 023   | 11 477                                   | 14 109           | 133 445          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2005 .....     | 15 610                       | 58 388           | 17 192                                | 6 071                       | 665                             | 537                           | 3 540                         | 337                                   | 8 054            | 3 278   | 11 945                                   | 21 601           | 147 218          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2006 .....     | 15 940                       | 54 678           | 20 047                                | 6 816                       | 619                             | 579                           | 3 767                         | 279                                   | 8 802            | 3 304   | 14 384                                   | 21 956           | 151 171          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2005: 02 ..... | 15 075                       | 60 886           | 15 819                                | 3 944                       | 770                             | 898                           | 3 322                         | 272                                   | 7 454            | 3 073   | 11 712                                   | 19 999           | 143 224          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03 .....       | 15 812                       | 60 192           | 18 750                                | 4 102                       | 1 140                           | 784                           | 3 550                         | 309                                   | 7 585            | 3 172   | 11 115                                   | 17 991           | 144 502          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04 .....       | 15 610                       | 58 388           | 17 192                                | 6 071                       | 665                             | 537                           | 3 540                         | 337                                   | 8 054            | 3 278   | 11 945                                   | 21 601           | 147 218          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2006: 01 ..... | 15 507                       | 56 554           | 18 221                                | 6 033                       | 641                             | 483                           | 3 406                         | 279                                   | 8 226            | 3 097   | 13 414                                   | 22 429           | 148 289          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02 .....       | 14 825                       | 57 442           | 18 243                                | 5 689                       | 640                             | 459                           | 3 499                         | 245                                   | 8 064            | 3 714   | 14 293                                   | 22 252           | 149 366          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03 .....       | 14 802                       | 55 172           | 19 338                                | 5 637                       | 626                             | 592                           | 3 566                         | 228                                   | 8 676            | 3 386   | 13 771                                   | 22 293           | 148 086          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04 .....       | 15 940                       | 54 678           | 20 047                                | 6 816                       | 619                             | 579                           | 3 767                         | 279                                   | 8 802            | 3 304   | 14 384                                   | 21 956           | 151 171          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2007: 01 ..... | 16 093                       | 55 235           | 21 074                                | 6 773                       | 598                             | 560                           | 3 730                         | 275                                   | 10 717           | 3 180   | 15 118                                   | 20 423           | 153 778          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

KB228

## Assets<sup>2</sup>

R millions

| End of         | Cash, deposits and short-term loans<br>(2490K) | Sundry debtors<br>(2491k) | Long-term loans     |   |                  | Securities and redemption fund investments<br>(2495K) | Fixed assets       |                                   |        | Inventories<br>(2499K) | Accumulated income deficit<br>(2500K) | Other<br>(2501K) | Total<br>(2502K) |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------|---|------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                |  |                           | Housing             |   | Other<br>(2494K) |   | Housing<br>(2496K) | Other trading services<br>(2497K) |        |                        |                                       |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                |  |                           | Mortgage<br>(2492k) | Instalment sale credit and other<br>(2493K) |                  |   |                    |                                   |        |                        |                                       |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2003 .....     | 10 191   | 18 701                    | 55                  | 2 623                                       | 6 871            | 1 434   | 1 980              | 26 864                            | 39 940 | 706                    | 611                                   | 2 820            | 112 796          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2004 .....     | 11 446   | 20 082                    | 27                  | 6 783                                       | 7 537            | 1 990   | 3 460              | 34 638                            | 43 765 | 920                    | 625                                   | 2 173            | 133 445          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2005 .....     | 14 695   | 14 875                    | 16                  | 7 653                                       | 7 942            | 2 302   | 5 876              | 38 152                            | 52 344 | 1 012                  | 439                                   | 1 913            | 147 218          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2006 .....     | 16 942   | 16 510                    | 124                 | 3 849                                       | 9 611            | 2 257   | 5 841              | 34 362                            | 58 385 | 933                    | 430                                   | 1 927            | 151 171          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2005: 02 ..... | 14 096   | 15 105                    | 27                  | 6 180                                       | 7 804            | 2 393   | 5 736              | 39 261                            | 48 743 | 922                    | 463                                   | 2 493            | 143 224          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03 .....       | 13 960   | 15 519                    | 16                  | 6 701                                       | 7 778            | 2 403   | 5 624              | 39 344                            | 49 837 | 938                    | 424                                   | 1 959            | 144 502          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04 .....       | 14 695   | 14 875                    | 16                  | 7 653                                       | 7 942            | 2 302   | 5 876              | 38 152                            | 52 344 | 1 012                  | 439                                   | 1 913            | 147 218          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2006: 01 ..... | 14 775   | 16 703                    | 114                 | 5 897                                       | 8 537            | 2 326   | 6 051              | 38 166                            | 52 364 | 1 074                  | 434                                   | 1 846            | 148 289          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02 .....       | 15 373   | 16 484                    | 124                 | 5 214                                       | 8 557            | 2 251   | 5 680              | 37 899                            | 54 364 | 1 041                  | 457                                   | 1 922            | 149 366          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03 .....       | 16 273   | 16 069                    | 124                 | 4 482                                       | 9 206            | 2 108   | 5 594              | 36 028                            | 54 842 | 1 009                  | 458                                   | 1 894            | 148 086          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04 .....       | 16 942   | 16 510                    | 124                 | 3 849                                       | 9 611            | 2 257   | 5 841              | 34 362                            | 58 385 | 933                    | 430                                   | 1 927            | 151 171          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2007: 01 ..... | 19 988   | 16 434                    | 123                 | 3 705                                       | 9 629            | 2 277   | 5 864              | 34 493                            | 58 168 | 952                    | 423                                   | 1 721            | 153 778          |  |  |  |  |  |

KB229

1. Metropolitan, district, local municipalities and water boards. As from September 1987 the data are provided by Statistics South Africa.

2. Excluding loans and advances from own internal funds and investment in own securities.

3. Including the various housing and development funds.

4. Including Local Authorities Loans Fund.

5. Including mutual banks.

6. Including deposits on water and electricity accounts.

7. Financed from taxes and general sources.

**Non-financial public enterprises<sup>1</sup>****Liabilities<sup>2</sup>**

R millions

| End of        | Securities other than shares |                |                    | Loans     |               |            |                    | Shares and other equity          |                                  |   | Financial derivatives <sup>7</sup> | Other accounts payable <sup>8</sup> | Total   |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
|               | Bonds                        |                | Other <sup>3</sup> | Long-term |               | Short-term |                    | National government <sup>5</sup> | Other share-holders <sup>6</sup> | Capital funds, reserves & unallocated profits |                                    |                                     |         |  |  |  |
|               | Domestic issues              | Foreign issues |                    | Residents | Non-residents | Banks      | Other <sup>4</sup> |                                  |                                  |   |                                    |                                     |         |  |  |  |
|               | (2435K)                      | (2434K)        | (2443K)            | (2444K)   | (2437K)       | (2439K)    | (2440K)            | (2430K)                          | (2431K)                          | (2445K)                                       | (2446K)                            | (2447K)                             | (2442K) |  |  |  |
| 2003 .....    | 54 741                       | 3 035          | 9 365              | 23 458    | 6 026         | 339        | 4 619              | 25 304                           | 4 305                            | 76 274  | 10 053                             | 53 544                              | 271 062 |  |  |  |
| 2004 .....    | 58 182                       | 2 965          | 7 239              | 22 970    | 59            | 1 127      | 7 041              | 25 281                           | 4 324                            | 84 593  | 8 273                              | 58 583                              | 280 636 |  |  |  |
| 2005 .....    | 58 602                       | 1 639          | 10 756             | 20 283    | 49            | 4 109      | 4 221              | 22 152                           | 3 046                            | 86 283  | 7 058                              | 81 994                              | 300 191 |  |  |  |
| 2006 .....    | 67 581                       | 1 798          | 5 619              | 19 473    | 1 134         | 7 947      | 2 084              | 24 711                           | 3 038                            | 118 009                                       | 5 555                              | 96 433                              | 353 382 |  |  |  |
| 2005:01 ..... | 62 583                       | 1 149          | 10 283             | 20 075    | 518           | 3 671      | 5 921              | 21 702                           | 4 035                            | 86 250  | 8 800                              | 88 243                              | 313 231 |  |  |  |
| 02 .....      | 62 394                       | 1 576          | 8 095              | 19 497    | 96            | 4 594      | 6 087              | 17 221                           | 7 965                            | 93 516  | 7 071                              | 61 835                              | 289 947 |  |  |  |
| 03 .....      | 63 135                       | 1 614          | 8 493              | 20 622    | 51            | 4 510      | 5 843              | 17 221                           | 2 895                            | 95 626  | 7 817                              | 62 227                              | 290 053 |  |  |  |
| 04 .....      | 58 602                       | 1 639          | 10 756             | 20 283    | 49            | 4 109      | 4 221              | 22 152                           | 3 046                            | 86 283  | 7 058                              | 81 994                              | 300 191 |  |  |  |
| 2006:01 ..... | 59 696                       | 1 675          | 14 604             | 21 703    | 1 122         | 4 190      | 1 576              | 24 152                           | 3 042                            | 102 413                                       | 8 237                              | 92 500                              | 334 909 |  |  |  |
| 02 .....      | 62 534                       | 1 720          | 10 698             | 16 559    | 1 348         | 5 392      | 1 844              | 24 144                           | 3 045                            | 107 923                                       | 5 231                              | 99 552                              | 339 992 |  |  |  |
| 03 .....      | 66 674                       | 1 708          | 7 868              | 20 025    | 1 193         | 6 151      | 2 040              | 24 153                           | 3 038                            | 117 940                                       | 4 077                              | 92 889                              | 347 755 |  |  |  |
| 04 .....      | 67 581                       | 1 798          | 5 619              | 19 473    | 1 134         | 7 947      | 2 084              | 24 711                           | 3 038                            | 118 009                                       | 5 555                              | 96 433                              | 353 382 |  |  |  |

KB226

**Assets<sup>2</sup>**

R millions

| End of        | Non-financial assets <sup>9</sup> |         | Financial assets                    |                                  |                              |         |                              |                |                                     |                                      |                                    | Total                                   |         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|
|               | Domestic                          | Foreign | Currency and deposits               |                                  | Securities other than shares |         |                              | Loans          |                                     | Shares and other equity <sup>6</sup> | Financial derivatives <sup>7</sup> | Other accounts receivable <sup>13</sup> |         |
|               |                                   |         | Monetary institutions <sup>10</sup> | Other institutions <sup>11</sup> | NCDs                         | Bonds   | Bills and other <sup>3</sup> | Mortgage loans | Other long-term loans <sup>12</sup> |                                      |                                    |   |         |
|               | (2463K)                           | (2464K) | (2450K)                             | (2465K)                          | (2467K)                      | (2466K) | (2468K)                      | (2455K)        | (2469K)                             | (2454K)                              | (2483K)                            | (2484K)                                 | (2462K) |
| 2003 .....    | 177 435                           | 13 752  | 20 789                              | 4 638                            | ...                          | 8 298   | 9 135                        | 5 347          | 3 022                               | 1 805                                | 3 196                              | 23 645                                  | 271 062 |
| 2004 .....    | 184 413                           | 14 320  | 31 571                              | 2 681                            | ...                          | 6 012   | 4 294                        | 4 409          | 3 324                               | 1 316                                | 3 661                              | 24 635                                  | 280 636 |
| 2005 .....    | 191 406                           | 13 392  | 18 891                              | 2 735                            | 7 642                        | 10 767  | 8 961                        | -              | 8 200                               | 1 508                                | 14 707                             | 21 981                                  | 300 191 |
| 2006 .....    | 217 445                           | 13 274  | 26 442                              | 897                              | 8 991                        | 3 525   | 8 972                        | -              | 4 773                               | 742                                  | 27 671                             | 40 649                                  | 353 382 |
| 2005:01 ..... | 194 399                           | 13 867  | 20 432                              | 1 007                            | ...                          | 13 427  | 22 794                       | 1 034          | 9 922                               | 599                                  | 11 832                             | 23 919                                  | 313 231 |
| 02 .....      | 177 645                           | 13 389  | 23 552                              | 2 287                            | 6 691                        | 9 637   | 11 240                       | 0              | 9 062                               | 1 675                                | 11 587                             | 23 183                                  | 289 947 |
| 03 .....      | 179 624                           | 13 395  | 19 187                              | 1 837                            | 8 156                        | 11 001  | 10 245                       | 0              | 8 690                               | 1 681                                | 13 026                             | 23 211                                  | 290 053 |
| 04 .....      | 191 406                           | 13 392  | 18 891                              | 2 735                            | 7 642                        | 10 767  | 8 961                        | -              | 8 200                               | 1 508                                | 14 707                             | 21 981                                  | 300 191 |
| 2006:01 ..... | 196 668                           | 13 272  | 26 970                              | 1 075                            | 8 187                        | 8 631   | 7 506                        | -              | 8 230                               | 492                                  | 19 846                             | 44 031                                  | 334 909 |
| 02 .....      | 201 231                           | 13 272  | 27 732                              | 998                              | 8 530                        | 6 318   | 9 991                        | -              | 5 097                               | 597                                  | 25 021                             | 41 204                                  | 339 992 |
| 03 .....      | 209 104                           | 13 279  | 27 077                              | 1 205                            | 7 427                        | 4 300   | 10 267                       | -              | 4 783                               | 737                                  | 27 684                             | 41 892                                  | 347 755 |
| 04 .....      | 217 445                           | 13 274  | 26 442                              | 897                              | 8 991                        | 3 525   | 8 972                        | -              | 4 773                               | 742                                  | 27 671                             | 40 649                                  | 353 382 |

KB227

1. Non-financial government enterprises and non-financial public corporations e.g. Eskom, Telkom, Transnet and the water boards.

2. Consolidated data; intra-sectoral claims have been eliminated.

3. Including RSA Government Treasury bills, stock issued abroad, debentures, domestic and foreign promissory notes. Also included are units in unit trust and property unit trusts as well as other fixed interest securities.

4. Including other loans received from domestic non-bank private sector and public-sector institutions as well as foreign loans.

5. Including preference and ordinary shares.

6. Including domestic and foreign preference and ordinary shares.

7. Including domestic and foreign liabilities in respect of derivative instruments.

8. Including deposits received from domestic and foreign sectors as well as provision for actuarial deficit on pension fund.

9. Including fixed assets, inventories, valuables and non-produced assets.

10. South African Reserve Bank, Corporation for Public Deposits, Land Bank, banks and mutual banks.

11. Including foreign short-term transferrable and other deposits.

12. Including other long-term loans to residents and non-residents.

13. Including insurance technical reserves and other domestic and foreign short-term loans.

**Financial public enterprises<sup>1</sup>****Liabilities<sup>2</sup>**

R millions

| End of        | Securities other than shares |                           |                               | Loans                |                          |                  |                               | Shares and other equity                     |   |  | Other accounts payable <sup>8</sup> | Total<br>(4512K) |        |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------|--|
|               | Bonds                        |                           | Other <sup>3</sup><br>(4513K) | Long-term            |                          | Short-term       |                               | National government <sup>5</sup><br>(4500K) | Other share-holders <sup>6</sup><br>(4501K) | Capital funds, reserves & unallocated profits<br>(4515K) |                                     |                  |        |  |
|               | Domestic issues<br>(4505K)   | Foreign issues<br>(4504K) |                               | Residents<br>(4514K) | Non-residents<br>(4507K) | Banks<br>(4509K) | Other <sup>4</sup><br>(4510K) |   |   |  |                                     |                  |        |  |
| 2003 .....    | 7 480                        | 549                       | -                             | 1 735                | 10 742                   | -                | 746                           | 2 473                                       | 200   | 40 691   | -                                   | 2 442            | 67 059 |  |
| 2004 .....    | 8 180                        | 490                       | -                             | 539                  | 10 406                   | -                | 984                           | 2 473                                       | 200   | 49 597   | 0                                   | 1 186            | 74 056 |  |
| 2005 .....    | 6 045                        | 2 554                     | 792                           | 1 897                | 8 181                    | 2                | 153                           | 2 397                                       | 1 393                                       | 60 105   | 111                                 | 4 194            | 87 824 |  |
| 2006 .....    | 5 545                        | 1 596                     | 1 749                         | 2 205                | 9 554                    | -                | 140                           | 2 397                                       | 1 393                                       | 64 043   | 70                                  | 6 692            | 95 385 |  |
| 2005:01 ..... | 6 234                        | 1 444                     | -                             | 4 075                | 8 658                    | -                | 865                           | 1 388                                       | 1 393                                       | 47 072   | 638                                 | 2 934            | 74 700 |  |
| 02 .....      | 6 221                        | 1 444                     | 43                            | 1 967                | 12 247                   | 16               | 248                           | 2 397                                       | 1 393                                       | 53 688   | 635                                 | 4 773            | 85 072 |  |
| 03 .....      | 6 533                        | 1 516                     | 36                            | 2 130                | 8 916                    | 1                | 153                           | 2 397                                       | 1 393                                       | 58 551   | 661                                 | 4 772            | 87 060 |  |
| 04 .....      | 6 045                        | 2 554                     | 792                           | 1 897                | 8 181                    | 2                | 153                           | 2 397                                       | 1 393                                       | 60 105   | 111                                 | 4 194            | 87 824 |  |
| 2006:01 ..... | 6 398                        | 1 558                     | 1 329                         | 6 217                | 8 621                    | -                | 217                           | 2 397                                       | 1 393                                       | 57 003   | 132                                 | 5 955            | 91 220 |  |
| 02 .....      | 5 987                        | 1 573                     | 953                           | 1 933                | 9 568                    | -                | 230                           | 2 397                                       | 1 393                                       | 56 890   | 81                                  | 5 981            | 86 985 |  |
| 03 .....      | 5 975                        | 1 569                     | 1 780                         | 2 150                | 9 891                    | -                | 157                           | 2 397                                       | 1 393                                       | 57 825   | 54                                  | 5 866            | 89 056 |  |
| 04 .....      | 5 545                        | 1 596                     | 1 749                         | 2 205                | 9 554                    | -                | 140                           | 2 397                                       | 1 393                                       | 64 043   | 70                                  | 6 692            | 95 385 |  |

KB425

**Assets<sup>2</sup>**

R millions

| End of        | Non-financial assets <sup>9</sup><br>(4533K) | Financial assets                               |   |                              |                  |   |                     |                       |     |                           |                  | Other accounts receivable <sup>13</sup><br>(4541K) | Total<br>(4532K)                 |  |
|---------------|--|--|---|------------------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
|               |  | Currency and deposits                          |   | Securities other than shares |                  |   | Loans <sup>12</sup> |                       |     | Mortgage loans<br>(4525K) | Other<br>(4539K) | Shares and other equity <sup>6</sup><br>(4524K)    | Financial derivatives<br>(4540K) |  |
|               |  | Monetary institutions <sup>10</sup><br>(4520K) | Other institutions <sup>11</sup><br>(4535K) | NCDs<br>(4537K)              | Bonds<br>(4536K) | Bills and other <sup>3</sup><br>(4538K) | Long-Term           | Short-term<br>(4534K) |     |                           |                  |  |                                  |  |
| 2003 .....    | 179  | 9 169  | 1 877                                       | ...                          | 3 538            | 1 993                                   | -                   | 27 113                | 76  | 22 337                    | -                | 775  | 67 059                           |  |
| 2004 .....    | 200  | 7 670  | 499   | ...                          | 3 966            | 1 923                                   | -                   | 27 365                | 145 | 30 831                    | -                | 1 456  | 74 056                           |  |
| 2005 .....    | 1 314  | 9 009  | 0   | 421                          | 3 986            | 2 954                                   | 1 035               | 20 764                | 165 | 46 404                    | 1 322            | 451  | 87 824                           |  |
| 2006 .....    | 1 335  | 9 676  | 0   | 121                          | 4 245            | 3 525                                   | 1 173               | 21 853                | 184 | 50 929                    | 1 726            | 618  | 95 385                           |  |
| 2005:01 ..... | 582  | 8 020  | 85  | ...                          | 5 560            | 2 924                                   | 20                  | 21 466                | 135 | 35 291                    | 14               | 603  | 74 700                           |  |
| 02 .....      | 1 325  | 9 288  | 0   | -                            | 248              | 541                                     | 1 057               | 20 218                | 93  | 50 784                    | 27               | 1 491  | 85 072                           |  |
| 03 .....      | 1 317  | 9 030  | 0   | -                            | 244              | 800                                     | 1 048               | 20 350                | 155 | 52 868                    | 0                | 1 246  | 87 060                           |  |
| 04 .....      | 1 314  | 9 009  | 0   | 421                          | 3 986            | 2 954                                   | 1 035               | 20 764                | 165 | 46 404                    | 1 322            | 451  | 87 824                           |  |
| 2006:01 ..... | 1 424  | 9 043  | 0   | 46                           | 4 437            | 2 879                                   | 1 086               | 22 107                | 198 | 48 230                    | 1 248            | 523  | 91 220                           |  |
| 02 .....      | 1 341  | 9 534  | 0   | 21                           | 3 951            | 2 479                                   | 1 084               | 20 757                | 227 | 44 940                    | 1 748            | 903  | 86 985                           |  |
| 03 .....      | 1 324  | 8 776  | 0   | 120                          | 4 207            | 2 700                                   | 1 145               | 22 649                | 181 | 45 023                    | 1 922            | 1 008  | 89 056                           |  |
| 04 .....      | 1 335  | 9 676  | 0   | 121                          | 4 245            | 3 525                                   | 1 173               | 21 853                | 184 | 50 929                    | 1 726            | 618  | 95 385                           |  |

KB426

1. Financial government enterprises and financial public corporations e.g. the Industrial Development Corporation of SA Ltd (IDC). However, the South African Reserve Bank, Corporation for Public Deposits, the Land Bank as well as the Postbank are not included because their statistics are covered in the monetary statistical pages.
2. Consolidated data; intra-sectoral claims have been eliminated.
3. Including RSA Government Treasury bills and other deposits, debentures, domestic and foreign promissory notes. Also included are units in unit trust and property unit trusts as well as other fixed interest securities.
4. Including other loans received from domestic non-bank private sector and public-sector institutions as well as foreign loans.
5. Including preference and ordinary shares.
6. Including domestic and foreign preference and ordinary shares.
7. Including domestic and foreign liabilities in respect of derivative instruments.
8. Including deposits received from domestic and foreign sectors as well as provision for actuarial deficit on pension fund.
9. Including fixed assets, inventories, valuables and non-produced assets.
10. South African Reserve Bank, Corporation for Public Deposits, Land Bank, banks and mutual banks.
11. Including foreign short-term transferable and other deposits.
12. Including other long-term loans to residents and non-residents.
13. Including insurance technical reserves and other domestic and foreign short-term loans.

**Public finance<sup>1</sup>****Selected data**

| End of                    | Percentage change <sup>2</sup>             |                   |                                      |               |                     |   |             |                 |               |                   |             |             |   |          |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---|----------|
|                           | National Revenue account <sup>3</sup>      |                   |                                      |               |                     |   |             |                 |               |                   |             |             | National government finances cash-flow adjusted |          |
|                           | Taxes on income, profits and capital gains | Taxes on property | Domestic taxes on goods and services |               |                     | Taxes on international trade and transactions | Other taxes | Non-tax revenue | Total revenue | Total expenditure | Revenue     | Expenditure |   |          |
|                           |  |                   | Value-added tax <sup>4</sup>         | Excise duties |                     |   |             |                 |               |                   |             |             |   |          |
|                           | (4573E)                                    | (4577E)           | (4578E)                              | Fuel levy     | Other excise duties | Total   | (4582E)     | (4592E)         | (4593E)       | (4596E)           | (4597E)     | (4601E)     | (4045E)   | (4049E)  |
| <b>Budget<sup>5</sup></b> |  |                   |                                      |               |                     |   |             |                 |               |                   |             |             |   |          |
| <b>2005/2006</b>          | <b>2.9</b>                                 | <b>9.0</b>        | <b>8.0</b>                           | <b>10.5</b>   | <b>11.5</b>         | <b>8.8</b>                                    | <b>-0.7</b> | <b>-13.2</b>    | <b>46.8</b>   | <b>6.5</b>        | <b>13.4</b> | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b> |
| <b>2006/2007</b>          | <b>6.5</b>                                 | <b>-19.9</b>      | <b>14.7</b>                          | <b>9.4</b>    | <b>14.3</b>         | <b>14.0</b>                                   | <b>29.7</b> | <b>0.7</b>      | <b>9.6</b>    | <b>8.6</b>        | <b>13.4</b> | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b> |
| 31 March                  |  |                   |                                      |               |                     |   |             |                 |               |                   |             |             |   |          |
| 2002 .....                | 16.8                                       | 16.3              | 12.1                                 | 3.0           | 7.7                 | 9.8   | 5.5         | 13.2            | 16.1          | 15.1              | 12.4        | 14.8        | 10.5  |          |
| 2003 .....                | 11.7                                       | 9.9               | 14.9                                 | 2.8           | 8.5                 | 12.3  | 10.8        | 13.5            | 14.1          | 12.4              | 10.9        | 12.4        | 11.8  |          |
| 2004 .....                | 4.5  | 31.9              | 15.0                                 | 8.6           | 7.9                 | 12.9  | -12.5       | -32.5           | 23.1          | 7.2               | 12.8        | 7.4         | 13.2  |          |
| 2005 .....                | 13.5                                       | 34.4              | 21.7                                 | 12.2          | 13.7                | 19.3  | 57.9        | -23.4           | 3.1           | 16.2              | 12.1        | 16.2        | 11.0  |          |
| 2006 .....                | 18.2                                       | 23.6              | 16.5                                 | 6.6           | 11.5                | 14.7  | 37.0        | -7.7            | 38.1          | 18.4              | 13.1        | 18.5        | 13.6  |          |
| 2007 .....                | 21.2                                       | -7.2              | 17.6                                 | 9.7           | 12.1                | 15.8  | 32.0        | -1.1            | 24.1          | 17.0              | 12.9        | 16.8        | 13.1  |          |
| 31 December               |  |                   |                                      |               |                     |   |             |                 |               |                   |             |             |   |          |
| 2001 .....                | 22.3                                       | 15.0              | 12.4                                 | 1.3           | 4.4                 | 9.6   | 7.7         | 19.5            | -5.5          | 17.8              | 11.8        | 17.4        | 11.2  |          |
| 2002 .....                | 9.4  | 16.2              | 17.1                                 | 2.7           | 9.8                 | 13.5  | 9.3         | 179.1           | 5.1           | 12.6              | 12.8        | 14.0        | 10.8  |          |
| 2003 .....                | 4.6  | 18.2              | 11.8                                 | 4.5           | 12.6                | 10.9  | -13.9       | -116.0          | 57.5          | 4.9               | 12.8        | 4.3         | 13.7  |          |
| 2004 .....                | 9.7  | 40.0              | 21.5                                 | 15.5          | 8.9                 | 19.0  | 41.7        | -61.5           | -7.0          | 13.7              | 11.4        | 13.5        | 12.2  |          |
| 2005 .....                | 19.2                                       | 25.4              | 17.3                                 | 7.2           | 11.5                | 15.2  | 49.8        | -629.0          | 37.0          | 20.1              | 12.8        | 20.6        | 12.6  |          |
| 2006 .....                | 19.6                                       | -0.5              | 18.4                                 | 5.6           | 10.8                | 15.8  | 29.4        | -49.5           | 20.6          | 17.2              | 14.1        | 17.2        | 13.2  |          |
| 2002: 01 .....            | -1.2                                       | 20.8              | 16.6                                 | 2.7           | 14.0                | 13.2  | -0.5        | -8.7            | 33.3          | 5.3               | 16.5        | 7.6         | 11.0  |          |
| 02 .....                  | 14.6                                       | 30.0              | 27.3                                 | 2.4           | -3.8                | 19.3  | 18.4        | -138.9          | 409.7         | 25.8              | 11.8        | 30.9        | 10.9  |          |
| 03 .....                  | 20.8                                       | 12.3              | 16.7                                 | 0.7           | 16.1                | 13.6  | 2.5         | -59.0           | -19.3         | 11.6              | 10.9        | 9.6         | 12.7  |          |
| 04 .....                  | 6.2  | 3.8               | 9.5                                  | 5.1           | 10.5                | 8.8   | 13.5        | -910.4          | -30.5         | 10.0              | 11.8        | 11.4        | 8.1   |          |
| 2003: 01 .....            | 7.7  | -2.8              | 9.2                                  | 2.9           | 9.5                 | 9.0   | 7.7         | -793.4          | 52.4          | 4.9               | 9.5         | 2.2         | 14.6  |          |
| 02 .....                  | 6.2  | 2.6               | 5.5                                  | -41.3         | 24.7                | -1.2  | 8.3         | -90.5           | 118.2         | 3.0               | 8.1         | 3.4         | 6.1   |          |
| 03 .....                  | 8.8  | 43.1              | 9.1                                  | 49.0          | -13.9               | 12.7  | -43.7       | -44.2           | 32.1          | 8.0               | 17.4        | 9.1         | 16.4  |          |
| 04 .....                  | -2.9                                       | 31.9              | 23.4                                 | 7.9           | 36.1                | 22.3  | -21.2       | -59.1           | 57.9          | 3.9               | 16.3        | 2.8         | 17.9  |          |
| 2004: 01 .....            | 7.1  | 51.9              | 20.9                                 | 19.2          | -4.1                | 16.5  | 13.9        | -81.5           | -20.0         | 13.9              | 9.8         | 14.3        | 12.8  |          |
| 02 .....                  | 0.8  | 50.7              | 24.4                                 | 91.6          | 17.7                | 30.5  | -1.3        | -162.2          | -9.2          | 9.8               | 15.8        | 7.5         | 16.6  |          |
| 03 .....                  | 12.7                                       | 18.4              | 21.6                                 | -17.3         | 29.0                | 14.1  | 145.8       | -85.4           | 22.5          | 13.7              | 7.8         | 13.5        | 7.2   |          |
| 04 .....                  | 17.8                                       | 45.4              | 19.7                                 | 15.6          | 2.5                 | 17.0  | 54.4        | -87.3           | -16.0         | 16.9              | 13.2        | 18.1        | 12.8  |          |
| 2005: 01 .....            | 22.3                                       | 28.3              | 21.4                                 | 6.7           | 11.6                | 17.9  | 85.9        | -274.3          | 10.2          | 23.4              | 12.4        | 24.3        | 8.6   |          |
| 02 .....                  | 22.4                                       | 24.0              | 9.7                                  | 11.6          | 11.6                | 10.6  | 29.2        | -591.3          | 5.8           | 19.6              | 14.3        | 19.6        | 12.8  |          |
| 03 .....                  | 18.3                                       | 29.6              | 19.5                                 | 8.1           | 10.3                | 16.8  | 57.1        | 100.5           | 85.7          | 21.4              | 11.2        | 21.8        | 14.7  |          |
| 04 .....                  | 14.9                                       | 20.6              | 18.0                                 | 3.1           | 12.5                | 15.3  | 39.5        | 106.9           | 32.6          | 16.7              | 13.4        | 17.1        | 14.9  |          |
| 2006: 01 .....            | 18.0                                       | 20.9              | 17.8                                 | 4.3           | 11.5                | 15.5  | 23.1        | -79.5           | 16.0          | 16.5              | 13.6        | 16.4        | 12.5  |          |
| 02 .....                  | 16.5                                       | 2.9               | 20.8                                 | 7.2           | 14.3                | 17.9  | 40.8        | -43.3           | 17.1          | 15.7              | 10.2        | 14.7        | 9.7   |          |
| 03 .....                  | 22.9                                       | -10.0             | 21.9                                 | 6.0           | 9.8                 | 18.2  | 32.5        | -9.3            | -4.0          | 19.3              | 13.3        | 21.2        | 10.9  |          |
| 04 .....                  | 20.5                                       | -12.7             | 13.9                                 | 5.1           | 8.1                 | 12.2  | 23.7        | 11.0            | 85.3          | 17.1              | 19.8        | 16.4        | 20.0  |          |
| 2007: 01 .....            | 24.0                                       | -8.2              | 15.2                                 | 20.4          | 15.7                | 15.6  | 34.8        | 68.2            | 29.7          | 15.9              | 9.4         | 14.8        | 12.3  |          |

KB802

1. Before April 2000, the basis of reporting revenue and expenditure was bank statement transactions, whereas the current reporting relies on cash book transactions as reported in the Statement of National Revenue, Expenditure and Borrowing and is therefore not strictly comparable with data prior to April 2000. Total revenue includes amounts in transit before April 2000.
2. Compared with the corresponding period of the preceding fiscal year.
3. The information on this page is an analysis of the National Revenue Fund.
4. Before 1983 sales duty is included and before October 1991 general sales tax is included.
5. Compared with the actual outcome of previous fiscal years.

## Public finance

### Selected data

| End of                    | Percentage of GDP           |                  |                              |   |  |   |   | Percentage of total revenue           |                    |   |               |            |   |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------|------------|---|--|
|                           | National government finance |                  |                              | Deficit (-) /<br>Surplus (+)<br>adjusted for cash flows | Total<br>national<br>govem-<br>ment<br>debt <sup>1</sup> | Non-<br>financial<br>public-<br>sector<br>borrowing<br>require-<br>ment | Taxes on income, profits<br>and capital gains |                                       |                    | Domestic taxes on goods<br>and services |               |            | Taxes<br>on<br>inter-<br>na-<br>tional<br>trade<br>and<br>transac-<br>tions |  |
|                           | Revenue                     | Expen-<br>diture | Deficit (-) /<br>Surplus (+) |   |  |   | Tax on<br>indivi-<br>duals                    | Tax on<br>compa-<br>nies <sup>2</sup> | Total <sup>3</sup> | Value-<br>added<br>tax <sup>4</sup>     | Excise duties |            |   |  |
|                           | (4433K)                     | (4434K)          | (4420K)                      | (4423K)   | (4424K)  | (4432K)   | (4429K)                                       | (4430K)                               | (4425K)            | (4431K)                                 | (4437K)       | 4435K)     | (4438K)   |  |
| <b>Budget<sup>5</sup></b> |                             |                  |                              |   |  |   |   |                                       |                    |   |               |            |   |  |
| <b>2005/2006</b>          | <b>24.2</b>                 | <b>27.3</b>      | <b>-3.1</b>                  | -   | -  | <b>3.9</b>  | <b>31.8</b>                                   | <b>22.5</b>                           | <b>54.3</b>        | <b>28.7</b>                             | <b>5.6</b>    | <b>4.2</b> | <b>3.6</b>  |  |
| <b>2006/2007</b>          | <b>26.0</b>                 | <b>27.6</b>      | <b>-1.5</b>                  | -   | -  | <b>2.4</b>  | <b>29.9</b>                                   | <b>25.2</b>                           | <b>55.1</b>        | <b>29.4</b>                             | <b>4.9</b>    | <b>4.0</b> | <b>5.3</b>  |  |
| 31 March                  |                             |                  |                              |   |  |   |   |                                       |                    |   |               |            |   |  |
| 2002 .....                | 23.7                        | 25.1             | -1.4                         | -1.0  | 43.9   | 0.5   | 36.7  | 22.7                                  | 59.4               | 24.6                                    | 6.0           | 4.3        | 3.5   |  |
| 2003 .....                | 23.3                        | 24.3             | -1.1                         | -0.9  | 38.6   | 1.4   | 34.0  | 25.0                                  | 59.0               | 25.2                                    | 5.5           | 4.1        | 3.4   |  |
| 2004 .....                | 23.2                        | 25.5             | -2.3                         | -2.2  | 36.7   | 2.1   | 33.2  | 24.3                                  | 57.5               | 27.0                                    | 5.6           | 4.1        | 2.8   |  |
| 2005 .....                | 24.3                        | 25.8             | -1.5                         | -1.1  | 36.7   | 1.3   | 32.2  | 24.0                                  | 56.2               | 28.3                                    | 5.4           | 4.1        | 3.8   |  |
| 2006 .....                | 26.0                        | 26.4             | -0.4                         | -0.1  | 33.4   | -0.1  | 30.7  | 25.4                                  | 56.1               | 27.8                                    | 4.8           | 3.8        | 4.4   |  |
| 2007 .....                | 26.9                        | 26.3             | 0.6                          | 0.8   | 29.3   | -0.1  | 29.3  | 28.9                                  | 58.1               | 28.0                                    | 4.5           | 3.7        | 5.0   |  |
| 31 December               |                             |                  |                              |   |  |   |   |                                       |                    |   |               |            |   |  |
| 2001 .....                | 24.0                        | 24.7             | -0.7                         | -0.8  | 45.3   | -0.2  | 36.2  | 24.2                                  | 60.4               | 23.9                                    | 6.1           | 4.1        | 3.6   |  |
| 2002 .....                | 23.6                        | 24.3             | -0.7                         | -0.1  | 38.9   | 1.0   | 33.9  | 24.7                                  | 58.6               | 24.9                                    | 5.5           | 4.0        | 3.4   |  |
| 2003 .....                | 22.9                        | 25.4             | -2.5                         | -2.2  | 39.6   | 2.1   | 34.2  | 24.3                                  | 58.5               | 26.5                                    | 5.5           | 4.3        | 2.8   |  |
| 2004 .....                | 23.5                        | 25.5             | -2.0                         | -2.0  | 37.1   | 2.8   | 33.2  | 23.2                                  | 56.4               | 28.3                                    | 5.6           | 4.2        | 3.5   |  |
| 2005 .....                | 25.7                        | 26.2             | -0.5                         | -0.3  | 36.6   | -0.3  | 31.0  | 24.9                                  | 56.0               | 27.7                                    | 5.0           | 3.9        | 4.4   |  |
| 2006 .....                | 26.8                        | 26.6             | 0.2                          | 0.6   | 33.3   | 0.3   | 29.4  | 27.7                                  | 57.1               | 28.0                                    | 4.5           | 3.6        | 4.9   |  |
| 2002: 01 .....            | 24.5                        | 28.3             | -3.8                         | -1.3  | 43.9   | 3.5   | 40.3  | 17.0                                  | 57.3               | 26.6                                    | 5.6           | 5.3        | 2.4   |  |
| 02 .....                  | 22.9                        | 23.5             | -0.5                         | -0.9  | 44.1   | -2.6  | 30.0  | 30.2                                  | 60.2               | 24.4                                    | 5.7           | 3.1        | 3.7   |  |
| 03 .....                  | 22.4                        | 25.1             | -2.7                         | -2.8  | 42.5   | 5.8   | 33.7  | 22.7                                  | 56.5               | 25.8                                    | 5.7           | 4.3        | 3.3   |  |
| 04 .....                  | 24.6                        | 20.8             | 3.8                          | 4.4   | 38.9   | -3.0  | 31.8  | 28.6                                  | 60.4               | 22.8                                    | 5.2           | 3.5        | 4.2   |  |
| 2003: 01 .....            | 23.2                        | 28.0             | -4.8                         | -4.2  | 38.6   | 5.2   | 40.6  | 18.2                                  | 58.8               | 27.7                                    | 5.4           | 5.5        | 2.5   |  |
| 02 .....                  | 22.0                        | 23.6             | -1.6                         | -1.5  | 39.5   | -0.3  | 31.4  | 30.7                                  | 62.1               | 25.0                                    | 3.3           | 3.8        | 3.9   |  |
| 03 .....                  | 22.5                        | 27.5             | -5.0                         | -4.6  | 39.2   | 4.7   | 33.9  | 22.9                                  | 56.9               | 26.1                                    | 7.8           | 3.4        | 1.7   |  |
| 04 .....                  | 24.0                        | 22.7             | 1.3                          | 1.3   | 39.6   | -2.5  | 31.2  | 25.3                                  | 56.5               | 27.1                                    | 5.4           | 4.6        | 3.2   |  |
| 2004: 01 .....            | 24.2                        | 28.1             | -3.9                         | -4.0  | 36.7   | 6.4   | 36.0  | 19.3                                  | 55.3               | 29.4                                    | 5.7           | 4.7        | 2.5   |  |
| 02 .....                  | 22.0                        | 24.9             | -2.9                         | -3.4  | 37.0   | 2.5   | 32.5  | 24.5                                  | 57.0               | 28.4                                    | 5.7           | 4.1        | 3.5   |  |
| 03 .....                  | 23.0                        | 26.6             | -3.6                         | -3.1  | 37.5   | 1.7   | 34.0  | 22.3                                  | 56.3               | 27.9                                    | 5.7           | 3.9        | 3.8   |  |
| 04 .....                  | 24.9                        | 22.8             | 2.1                          | 2.4   | 37.1   | -1.9  | 30.5  | 26.4                                  | 56.9               | 27.8                                    | 5.3           | 4.0        | 4.2   |  |
| 2005: 01 .....            | 27.2                        | 28.8             | -1.6                         | -0.5  | 36.7   | 2.8   | 31.9  | 22.9                                  | 54.8               | 28.9                                    | 4.9           | 4.2        | 3.7   |  |
| 02 .....                  | 24.1                        | 26.0             | -2.0                         | -2.2  | 37.5   | -2.0  | 31.4  | 26.9                                  | 58.3               | 26.0                                    | 5.3           | 3.8        | 3.8   |  |
| 03 .....                  | 25.3                        | 26.8             | -1.5                         | -1.8  | 37.0   | 0.5   | 31.3  | 23.7                                  | 54.9               | 27.5                                    | 5.1           | 3.5        | 4.9   |  |
| 04 .....                  | 26.2                        | 23.3             | 2.8                          | 3.1   | 36.6   | -2.0  | 29.7  | 26.4                                  | 56.1               | 28.1                                    | 4.7           | 3.9        | 5.1   |  |
| 2006: 01 .....            | 28.5                        | 29.4             | -0.9                         | 0.4   | 33.4   | 3.1   | 30.7  | 24.8                                  | 55.5               | 29.2                                    | 4.4           | 4.0        | 4.0   |  |
| 02 .....                  | 25.0                        | 25.8             | -0.8                         | -1.1  | 34.5   | -2.3  | 29.0  | 29.7                                  | 58.7               | 27.2                                    | 4.9           | 3.8        | 4.6   |  |
| 03 .....                  | 26.6                        | 26.7             | -0.1                         | 0.6   | 34.7   | 1.5   | 29.6  | 27.0                                  | 56.6               | 28.1                                    | 4.5           | 3.2        | 5.4   |  |
| 04 .....                  | 27.1                        | 24.7             | 2.4                          | 2.4   | 33.3   | -1.3  | 28.4  | 29.3                                  | 57.7               | 27.4                                    | 4.2           | 3.6        | 5.3   |  |
| 2007: 01 .....            | 28.7                        | 28.0             | 0.7                          | 1.1   | 29.3   | 1.7   | 30.0  | 29.5                                  | 59.5               | 29.1                                    | 4.6           | 4.0        | 4.6   |  |

KB803

1. As at the end of the period.
2. Including secondary tax on companies and tax on retirement funds.
3. Including other taxes on income and profits not divisible between individuals and companies.
4. Before 1983 sales duty is included and before October 1991 general sales tax is included.
5. Compared with the actual outcome of previous fiscal years.